

**INTENDED OUTCOMES:**

- To make the students acquainted with the basic concepts in numerical methods and their uses.
- To impart the procedure for solving different kinds of problems occur in engineering numerically.

**UNIT- I      TYPES OF ERRORS, SOLUTION OF ALGEBRAIC EQUATIONS**

Different types of errors- Newton Raphson method, Modified Newton Raphson method, Method of false position.

**UNIT -II      SOLUTION OF ALGEBRAIC SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS**

Gauss - Jordan elimination, Cholesky method, Crout's method, Gauss - Jacobi method, Gauss - Seidel method. Matrix Inverse by Gauss - Jordan method.

Eigenvalues and eigenvectors: Power method for finding dominant eigenvalue and inverse power method for finding smallest eigenvalue, Jacobi method for symmetric matrices.

**UNIT- III      FINITE DIFFERENCES AND INTERPOLATION**

Finite difference operators  $-E, \Delta, \nabla, \delta, \mu, D$  - Interpolation-Newton-Gregory forward and backward interpolation, Lagrange's interpolation formula, Newton divided difference interpolation formula.

**UNIT- IV      DIFFERENTIATION AND INTEGRATION**

Numerical differentiation using Newton-Gregory forward and backward polynomials. Numerical Integration-Gaussian quadrature, Trapezoidal rule and Simpson's one third rule.

Ordinary differential equations: Taylor series method, Euler and Modified Euler method, (Heun's method). Runge-Kutta method, Milne's method, Adams-Moulton method, Solution of boundary value problems of second order by finite difference method.

**UNIT- V      PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

Classification of partial differential equations of second order. Liebmann's method for Laplace equation and Poisson equation, Explicit method and Crank - Nicolson method for parabolic equations. Explicit method for hyperbolic equations.

MATLAB : Matlab – Toolkits – 2D Graph Plotting – 3D Graph Plotting.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

| <b>S. No.</b> | <b>Author(s) Name</b>                    | <b>Title of the book</b>   | <b>Publisher</b>                   | <b>Year of Publication</b> |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1             | Burden, R. L. and Faires, T. D           | Numerical Analysis         | Thomson Asia Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. | 2002                       |
| 2             | Curtis F. Gerald and Patrick O. Wheatley | Applied Numerical Analysis | Pearson Education, South Asia      | 2009                       |

#### **REFERENCES:**

| <b>S. No.</b> | <b>Author(s) Name</b>                  | <b>Title of the book</b>   | <b>Publisher</b>                          | <b>Year of Publication</b> |
|---------------|--|--|---|----------------------------|
| 1             | Steven C. Chapra and Raymond P. Canale | Numerical Methods for Engineers with Software and Programming Applications | Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi               | 2004                       |
| 2             | Gerald, C.F. and Wheatley, P.O         | Applied Numerical Analysis   | Pearson Education Asia, New Delhi         | 2002                       |
| 3             | Balagurusamy, E                        | Numerical Methods  | Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd, New Delhi. | 2009                       |

#### **WEBSITES:**

1. [www.nr.com](http://www.nr.com)
2. [www.numerical-methods.com](http://www.numerical-methods.com)
3. [www.math.ucsb.edu](http://www.math.ucsb.edu)
4. [www.mathworks.com](http://www.mathworks.com)



# KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

COIMBATORE-21.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

II B.E COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (2014 Batch)

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

LESSON PLAN

14BEME501, 14BEAE501, 14BEEC501, 14BECS601

| S.NO.          | TOPICS TO BE COVERED   | HOUR(S)   |
|----------------|--|-----------|
| <b>Unit-I</b>  | <b>UNIT I : TYPES OF ERRORS, SOLUTION OF ALGEBRAIC EQUATIONS</b>   |           |
|                | Different types of errors  | 1         |
|                | Different types of errors  | 1         |
|                | Newton Raphson method  | 1         |
|                | Newton Raphson method  | 1         |
|                | Tutorial 1 Newton Raphson method   | 1         |
|                | Modified Newton Raphson method   | 1         |
|                | Modified Newton Raphson method   | 1         |
|                | Method of false position   | 1         |
|                | Method of false position   | 1         |
|                | Tutorial 2 Method of false position  | 1         |
|                | <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>10</b> |
| <b>Unit-II</b> | <b>UNIT II : SOLUTION OF ALGEBRAIC SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS</b>  |           |
|                | Gauss - Jordan elimination   | 1         |
|                | Cholesky method  | 1         |
|                | Crout's method   | 1         |
|                | Gauss - Jacobi method  | 1         |
|                | Gauss - Seidel method  | 1         |
|                | Tutorial 3 Gauss - Jordan elimination, Cholesky method, Crout's method, Gauss - Jacobi method                    | 1         |
|                | Matrix Inverse by Gauss - Jordan method  | 1         |
|                | Matrix Inverse by Gauss - Jordan method  | 1         |
|                | Power method for finding dominant eigenvalue   | 1         |
|                | Inverse power method for finding smallest eigenvalue   | 1         |
|                | Power method for finding dominant eigenvalue and inverse power method for finding smallest eigenvalue            | 1         |
|                | Tutorial 4 Power method for finding dominant eigenvalue and inverse power method for finding smallest eigenvalue | 1         |

|                 |   |           |
|-----------------|---|-----------|
|                 | Jacobi method for symmetric matrices  | 1         |
|                 | Jacobi method for symmetric matrices  | 1         |
|                 | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>14</b> |
| <b>Unit-III</b> | <b>UNIT III : FINITE DIFFERENCES AND INTERPOLATION</b>  |           |
|                 | Finite difference operators – $E, \Delta, \nabla, \delta, \mu, D$   | 1         |
|                 | Finite difference operators – $E, \Delta, \nabla, \delta, \mu, D$   | 1         |
|                 | Interpolation   | 1         |
|                 | Newton-Gregory forward and backward interpolation   | 1         |
|                 | Newton-Gregory forward and backward interpolation   | 1         |
|                 | Tutorial 5 Finite difference operators – $E, \Delta, \nabla, \delta, \mu, D$ - Interpolation-Newton-Gregory forward and backward interpolation  | 1         |
|                 | Lagrange's interpolation formula  | 1         |
|                 | Lagrange's interpolation formula  | 1         |
|                 | Newton divided difference interpolation formula   | 1         |
|                 | Newton divided difference interpolation formula   | 1         |
|                 | Tutorial 6 Lagrange's interpolation formula, Newton divided difference interpolation formula.   | 1         |
|                 | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>11</b> |
| <b>Unit-IV</b>  | <b>UNIT-IV : DIFFERENTIATION AND INTEGRATION</b>  |           |
|                 | Numerical differentiation using Newton-Gregory forward and backward polynomials   | 1         |
|                 | Gaussian quadrature   | 1         |
|                 | Trapezoidal rule  | 1         |
|                 | Simpson's one third rule  | 1         |
|                 | Tutorial 7 Numerical differentiation using Newton-Gregory forward and backward polynomials. Numerical Integration-Gaussian quadrature, Trapezoidal rule and Simpson's one third rule. | 1         |
|                 | Taylor series method  | 1         |
|                 | Euler and Modified Euler method   | 1         |
|                 | Runge-Kutta method  | 1         |
|                 | Runge-Kutta method  | 1         |
|                 | Milne's method  | 1         |
|                 | Adams-Moulton method  | 1         |
|                 | Tutorial 8 Taylor series method, Euler and Modified Euler method, (Heun's method).  | 1         |



|               |  |                    |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
|               | Runge-Kutta method, Milne's method, Adams-Moulton method   |                    |
|               | Solution of boundary value problems of second order by finite difference method.   | <b>1</b>           |
|               | Solution of boundary value problems of second order by finite difference method.   | <b>1</b>           |
|               | <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>14</b>          |
| <b>Unit-V</b> | <b>UNIT V : PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</b>   |                    |
|               | Classification of partial differential equations of second order   | 1                  |
|               | Liebmann's method for Laplace equation   | 1                  |
|               | Liebmann's method for Laplace equation   | 1                  |
|               | Liebmann's method for Poisson equation   | 1                  |
|               | Liebmann's method for Poisson equation   | 1                  |
|               | Tutorial 9 Liebmann's method for Laplace equation and Poisson equation   | 1                  |
|               | Explicit method for parabolic equations  | 1                  |
|               | Crank - Nicolson method for parabolic equations  | 1                  |
|               | Crank - Nicolson method for parabolic equations  | 1                  |
|               | Explicit method for hyperbolic equations   | 1                  |
|               | Tutorial 10 Explicit method and Crank - Nicolson method for parabolic equations. Explicit method for hyperbolic equations. | 1                  |
|               | <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>11</b>          |
|               | <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>   | <b>50<br/>+ 10</b> |

STAFF

HOD

## Unit - I

### Solutions of Equations and Eigen Value Problems.

#### Iterative Method :

- ① Write the gn eqn  $f(x) = 0$  into the form  $x = \phi(x)$
- ② Assume that  $x = x_0$  be the root of the given eqn
- ③ The first approximation to the root is gn by  $x_1 = \phi(x_0)$   
 similarly  
 $x_2 = \phi(x_1)$   
 $x_3 = \phi(x_2)$   
 $\vdots$   
 $x_n = \phi(x_{n-1})$   
 $\Rightarrow x_n$  is the  $n^{\text{th}}$  iteration + the value of  $x_n$  is the root of the gn eqn.

- ① Find the root of the equation  $\cos x = 3x - 1$ , using iteration Method.

Soln

$$f(x) = \cos x - 3x + 1$$

$$f(0) = \cos 0 - 3(0) + 1 = 2 \rightarrow +ve$$

$$f(1) = \cos 1 - 3(1) + 1 = 0 - 3(1) + 1 \rightarrow -ve$$

$$f(0.5) = \cos 0.5 - 3(0.5) + 1 = 0.877 - 1.5 + 1 = 0.377 \rightarrow +ve$$

$\therefore$  The root lies between 0 and 1

The eqn can be written as

$$\cos x - 3x + 1 = 0$$

$$-3x = -\cos x - 1$$

$$3x = \cos x + 1$$

$$x = \frac{1}{3} [1 + \cos x]$$

$$\text{Let } \varphi(x) = \frac{1}{3} [1 + \cos x]$$

$$\varphi'(x) = -\frac{1}{3} \sin x$$

$$|\varphi'(x)| = \frac{1}{3} \sin x$$

$$|\varphi'(0)| = 0 < 1$$

$$|\varphi'(1)| = \frac{1}{3} \sin 1 = 0.2804 < 1.$$

$$\text{Let } x_0 = 0$$

$$x_1 = \varphi(x_0) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos x_0) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos 0)$$

$$x_1 = 0.6667$$

$$x_2 = \varphi(x_1) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos x_1) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos 0.6667)$$

$$x_2 = 0.5953$$

$$x_3 = \varphi(x_2) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos x_2) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos 0.5953)$$

$$x_3 = 0.6093$$

$$x_4 = \varphi(x_3) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos x_3) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos 0.6093)$$

$$x_4 = 0.6067$$

$$x_4$$

$$x_5 = \phi(x_4) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos x_4) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos 0.6067)$$

$$x_5 = 0.6072$$

$$x_6 = \phi(x_5) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos x_5) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos 0.6072)$$

$$x_6 = 0.6071$$

$$x_7 = \phi(x_6) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos x_6) = \frac{1}{3} (1 + \cos 0.6071)$$

$$x_7 = 0.6071$$

$\therefore$  The required root is 0.6071.

② Solve the equation  $x^2 - 2x - 3 = 0$  for the +ve root by iteration method.

Soln

$$x^2 - 2x - 3 = 0$$

$$f(x) = x^2 - 2x - 3$$

$$f(0) = 0 - 2(0) - 3 = -3 \rightarrow -ve$$

$$f(1) = -4 \rightarrow -ve$$

$$f(2) = -3 \rightarrow -ve$$

$$f(3) = 0 \rightarrow +ve$$

$\therefore$  The root lies between 2 and 3

$$x^2 = 2x + 3$$

$$x = \sqrt{2x + 3}$$



$$\phi(x) = \sqrt{2x+3} = (2x+3)^{1/2}$$

$$\phi'(x) = \frac{1}{2}(2x+3)^{-1/2}$$

$$|\phi'(x)| = |(2x+3)^{-1/2}|$$

$$|\phi'(2)| \leq 1 \quad \neq |\phi'(3)| < 1$$

$$\text{Take } x_0 = 2.5$$

$$x_1 = \phi(x_0) = \sqrt{2x_0+3} = \sqrt{2(2.5)+3} = 2.8284$$

$$x_2 = \phi(x_1) = \sqrt{2x_1+3} = \sqrt{2(2.8284)+3} = 2.9422$$

$$x_3 = \phi(x_2) = \sqrt{2x_2+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9422)+3} = 2.9807$$

$$x_4 = \phi(x_3) = \sqrt{2x_3+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9807)+3} = 2.9936$$

$$x_5 = \phi(x_4) = \sqrt{2x_4+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9936)+3} = 2.9979$$

$$x_6 = \phi(x_5) = \sqrt{2x_5+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9979)+3} = 2.9993$$

$$x_7 = \phi(x_6) = \sqrt{2x_6+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9993)+3} = 2.9998$$

$$x_8 = \phi(x_7) = \sqrt{2x_7+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9998)+3} = 2.9999$$

$$x_9 = \phi(x_8) = \sqrt{2x_8+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9999)+3} = 2.9999$$

$$x_{10} = \phi(x_9) = \sqrt{2x_9+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9999)+3} = 2.9999$$

$$x_{11} = \phi(x_{10}) = \sqrt{2x_{10}+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9999)+3} = 2.9999$$

$$x_{12} = \phi(x_{11}) = \sqrt{2x_{11}+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9999)+3} = 2.9999$$

$$x_{13} = \phi(x_{12}) = \sqrt{2x_{12}+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9999)+3} = 2.9999$$

$$x_{14} = \phi(x_{13}) = \sqrt{2x_{13}+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9999)+3} = 2.9999$$

$$x_{15} = \phi(x_{14}) = \sqrt{2x_{14}+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9999)+3} = 2.9999$$

$$x_{16} = \phi(x_{15}) = \sqrt{2x_{15}+3} = \sqrt{2(2.9999)+3} = 2.9999$$

$\therefore$  The required root is 2.9999

③ Solve by iteration Method  $2x - \log_{10} x = 7$

Soln

$$2x - \log_{10} x - 7 = 0$$

$$f(x) = 2x - \log_{10} x - 7$$

$$f(1) = -5 \rightarrow -ve$$

$$f(2) = -3.3010 \rightarrow -ve$$

$$f(3) = -1.4771 \rightarrow -ve$$

$$f(4) = 0.3979 \rightarrow +ve$$

$\therefore$  The root lies between 3 and 4

$$2x = 7 + \log_{10} x$$

$$x = \frac{1}{2} [7 + \log_{10} x]$$

$$\therefore \phi(x) = \frac{1}{2} [7 + \log_{10} x]$$

$$\phi'(x) = \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{1}{x} \log_{10} e \right]$$

$$|\phi'(x)| = \left| \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{1}{x} \log_{10} e \right] \right| < 1 \text{ in } (3, 4)$$

Take  $x_0 = 3.6$

$$x_1 = \phi(x_0) = \frac{1}{2} [\log_{10} x_0 + 7]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} [\log_{10} 3.6 + 7]$$

$$= 3.7782$$

$$x_2 = \phi(x_1) = \frac{1}{2} [\log_{10} x_1 + 7]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} [\log_{10} 3.7782 + 7]$$

$$x_2 = 3.7886$$

$$x_3 = \phi(x_2) = \frac{1}{2} [\log_{10} x_2 + 7]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} [\log_{10} 3.7886 + 7]$$

$$x_3 = 3.7892$$

$$x_4 = \phi(x_3) = \frac{1}{2} [\log_{10} x_3 + 7]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} [\log_{10} 3.7892 + 7]$$

$$x_4 = 3.7893$$

$$x_5 = \phi(x_4) = \frac{1}{2} [\log_{10} x_4 + 7]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} [\log_{10} 3.7893 + 7]$$

$$x_5 = 3.7893$$

$\therefore$  The required root is 3.7893

H.W 4) find the negative root of the eqn  $x^3 - 2x + 5 = 0$



# Gauss Jordan Method

$$\begin{aligned} 2x - y + 6z &= 22 \\ x + 7y - 3z &= -22 \\ 5x - 2y + 3z &= 18 \end{aligned}$$

Soln

$$[A, B] = \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & -1 & 6 & 22 \\ 1 & 7 & -3 & -22 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 18 \end{array} \right]$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & 3 & 11 \\ 1 & 7 & -3 & -22 \\ 1 & -\frac{2}{5} & \frac{3}{5} & \frac{18}{5} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow \frac{R_1}{2} \\ R_3 \rightarrow \frac{R_3}{5} \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & 3 & 11 \\ 0 & \frac{15}{2} & -6 & -33 \\ 0 & \frac{1}{10} & -\frac{12}{5} & -\frac{37}{5} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1 \\ R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} -2 & 1 & -6 & -22 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{4}{5} & -\frac{22}{5} \\ 0 & 1 & -24 & -74 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow -2R_1 \\ R_2 \rightarrow \frac{2}{15}R_2 \\ R_3 \rightarrow 10R_3 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} -2 & 0 & -\frac{26}{5} & -\frac{88}{5} \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{4}{5} & -\frac{22}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & -\frac{116}{5} & -\frac{348}{5} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_2 \\ R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2 \end{array}$$



$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} \frac{5}{13} & 0 & 1 & \frac{44}{13} \\ 0 & -\frac{5}{4} & 1 & \frac{11}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 \times \frac{-5}{26} \\ R_2 \rightarrow -\frac{5}{4} R_2 \\ R_3 \rightarrow -\frac{5}{116} R_3 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} \frac{5}{13} & 0 & 0 & \frac{5}{13} \\ 0 & -\frac{5}{4} & 0 & \frac{5}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_3 \\ R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_3 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 \times \frac{4}{5} \\ R_1 \rightarrow R_1 \times \frac{13}{5} \end{array}$$

$$x = 1, y = -2, z = 3.$$

② Solve

$$\begin{aligned} x + 3y + 3z &= 16 \\ x + 4y + 3z &= 18 \\ x + 3y + 4z &= 19 \end{aligned}$$



$$[A, B] = \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & 3 & 16 \\ 1 & 4 & 3 & 18 \\ 1 & 3 & 4 & 19 \end{array} \right]$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & 3 & 16 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1 \\ R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} \frac{1}{3} & 1 & 1 & \frac{16}{3} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array} \right] R_1 \rightarrow \frac{R_1}{3}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} \frac{1}{3} & 0 & 1 & \frac{10}{3} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array} \right] R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_2$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} \frac{1}{3} & 0 & 0 & \frac{4}{3} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array} \right] R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_3$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array} \right] R_1 \rightarrow 3R_1$$

$$x = 1, \quad y = 2, \quad z = 3$$

③ Solve

$$\begin{aligned} 10x + y + z &= 12 \\ 2x + 10y + z &= 13 \\ x + y + 5z &= 7 \end{aligned}$$

Soln

$$[A, B] = \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 10 & 1 & 1 & 12 \\ 2 & 10 & 1 & 13 \\ 1 & 1 & 5 & 7 \end{array} \right]$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1/10 & 1/10 & 6/5 \\ 1 & 5 & 1/2 & 13/2 \\ 1 & 1 & 5 & 7 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow \frac{R_1}{10} \\ R_2 \rightarrow \frac{R_2}{2} \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1/10 & 1/10 & 6/5 \\ 0 & 49/10 & 2/5 & 53/10 \\ 0 & 9/10 & 49/10 & 29/5 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1 \\ R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 10 & 1 & 1 & 12 \\ 0 & 1 & 4/49 & 53/49 \\ 0 & 1 & 49/9 & 58/9 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow 10 R_1 \\ R_2 \rightarrow \frac{10}{49} R_2 \\ R_3 \rightarrow \frac{10}{9} R_3 \end{array}$$





$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 10 & 0 & \frac{45}{49} & \frac{535}{49} \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{4}{49} & \frac{53}{49} \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{2365}{441} & \frac{2365}{441} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_2 \\ R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} \frac{98}{9} & 0 & \frac{107}{9} & \frac{53}{4} \\ 0 & \frac{49}{4} & 1 & \frac{53}{4} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_2 \rightarrow \frac{49}{45} R_1 \\ R_2 \rightarrow \frac{49}{4} R_2 \\ R_3 \rightarrow \frac{441}{2365} R_3 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} \frac{98}{9} & 0 & 0 & \frac{98}{9} \\ 0 & \frac{49}{4} & 0 & \frac{49}{4} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_3 \\ R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_3 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 \times \frac{9}{98} \\ R_2 \rightarrow R_2 \times \frac{4}{49} \end{array}$$

$$x=1 \quad y=1 \quad z=1$$

# Inverse of a Matrix Gauss Jordan Method

① find the inverse of  $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & -3 \\ -2 & -4 & -4 \end{pmatrix}$

using Gauss Jordan Method.

Soln

$$A = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 3 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & -3 & -3 \\ -2 & -4 & -4 & -4 \end{array} \right)$$

$$(A/I) = \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 1 & 3 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -3 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & -4 & -4 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow \frac{R_1}{1} \\ R_2 \rightarrow \frac{R_2}{1} \\ R_3 \rightarrow \frac{R_3}{-2} \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 1 & 3 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -3 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 2 & 0 & 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{array} \right] R_2 \rightarrow$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 1 & 3 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -6 & -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1 \\ R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1 \end{array}$$





$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 1 & 3 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 \\ R_2 \rightarrow R_2 \\ R_3 \rightarrow R_3 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 6 & \frac{3}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & -\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_2 \\ R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} \frac{1}{6} & 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{12} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{3} & 1 & \frac{1}{6} & -\frac{1}{6} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 \cdot 6 \\ R_2 \rightarrow R_2 \cdot 3 \\ R_3 \rightarrow R_3 \cdot 2 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} \frac{1}{6} & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{6} & \frac{1}{4} \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{3} & 0 & \frac{5}{12} & \frac{1}{12} & -\frac{1}{4} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_2 \\ R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_3 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 3 & 1 & \frac{3}{2} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -\frac{5}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} & -\frac{3}{4} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 \times 6 \\ R_2 \rightarrow -3R_2 \end{array}$$

$$= [I/A]$$

$$\therefore \text{Inverse of } A \text{ is } \left[ \begin{array}{ccc} 3 & 1 & \frac{3}{2} \\ -\frac{5}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} & -\frac{3}{4} \\ -\frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} \end{array} \right]$$

② find the inverse of the Matrix  
 $\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ -15 & 6 & -5 \\ 5 & -2 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$  using Gauss Jordan

Method.

Soln

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ -15 & 6 & -5 \\ -1 & 4 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$[A/I] = \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 3 & -1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -15 & 6 & -5 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 4 & 10 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right]$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & -\frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{3} & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & -\frac{6}{15} & \frac{1}{3} & 0 & -\frac{1}{15} & 0 \\ 1 & -4 & -10 & 0 & 0 & -1 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow \frac{R_1}{3} \\ R_2 \rightarrow \frac{R_2}{-15} \\ R_3 \rightarrow \frac{R_3}{-1} \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & -\frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{3} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{15} & \frac{2}{3} & -\frac{1}{3} & -\frac{1}{15} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{11}{3} & -\frac{31}{3} & -\frac{1}{3} & 0 & -1 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1 \\ R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} -3 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 10 & 5 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{31}{11} & \frac{1}{11} & 0 & \frac{3}{11} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1^{(3)} \\ R_2 \rightarrow -15R_2 \\ R_3 \rightarrow \frac{3}{11}R_3 \end{array}$$



$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} -3 & 0 & -1 & -6 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 10 & 5 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -\frac{79}{11} & -\frac{54}{11} & -1 & \frac{3}{11} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2 \\ R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_2 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} +3 & 0 & 1 & 6 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{1}{10} & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{10} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{31} & 0 & \frac{3}{31} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow \frac{R_1}{-1} \\ R_2 \rightarrow \frac{R_2}{\frac{1}{10}} \\ R_3 \rightarrow \frac{11}{31} R_3 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 3 & 0 & 0 & \frac{185}{31} & 1 & -\frac{3}{31} \\ 0 & \frac{1}{10} & 0 & \frac{29}{62} & \frac{1}{10} & -\frac{3}{31} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{31} & 0 & \frac{3}{31} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_3 \\ R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_3 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{185}{93} & \frac{1}{3} & -\frac{1}{31} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \frac{290}{62} & 1 & -\frac{30}{31} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{31} & 0 & \frac{3}{31} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow \frac{R_1}{3} \\ R_2 \rightarrow R_2 \times 10 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore = [I \ A]$$

$$\therefore \text{inverse of } A \text{ is } \left[ \begin{array}{ccc} \frac{85}{93} & \frac{1}{3} & -\frac{1}{31} \\ \frac{290}{62} & 1 & -\frac{30}{31} \\ \frac{1}{31} & 0 & \frac{3}{31} \end{array} \right]$$





3) Using Gauss Jordan Method find the inverse of

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 \\ 0 & -6 & -7 \end{pmatrix}$$

Soln

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 \\ 0 & -6 & -7 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$(A/I) = \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -6 & -7 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right]$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & \frac{4}{3} & \frac{5}{3} & 0 & \frac{1}{3} & 0 \\ 0 & -6 & -7 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 \\ R_2 \rightarrow \frac{R_2}{3} \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{4}{3} & \frac{8}{3} & -1 & \frac{1}{3} & 0 \\ 0 & -6 & -7 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1 \end{array}$$



$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{2}{3} & -\frac{3}{4} & \frac{1}{4} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{6} & 0 & 0 & -\frac{1}{6} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_2 \rightarrow \frac{3}{4}R_2 \\ R_3 \rightarrow \frac{R_3}{-6} \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{2}{3} & -\frac{3}{4} & \frac{1}{4} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{6} & 0 & 0 & -\frac{1}{6} \end{array} \right] \cdot R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} -1 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{1}{2} & 1 & -\frac{3}{8} & \frac{1}{8} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{9}{10} & \frac{3}{10} & \frac{1}{5} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow \frac{R_1}{-1} \\ R_2 \rightarrow \frac{R_2}{\frac{1}{2}} \\ R_3 \rightarrow -\frac{6}{5}R_3 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} -1 & 0 & 0 & -\frac{1}{10} & -\frac{3}{10} & \frac{1}{5} \\ 0 & \frac{1}{2} & 0 & \frac{2}{40} & -\frac{1}{40} & -\frac{1}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{9}{10} & \frac{3}{10} & \frac{1}{5} \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 \rightarrow R_1 - R_3 \\ R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_3 \end{array}$$

$$= \left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{10} & \frac{3}{10} & \frac{1}{5} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \frac{2}{20} & -\frac{1}{20} & -\frac{2}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{9}{10} & \frac{3}{10} & \frac{1}{5} \end{array} \right]$$

$$= [I/A]$$

Inverse of A is  $\begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{10} & \frac{3}{10} & \frac{1}{5} \\ \frac{2}{20} & -\frac{1}{20} & -\frac{2}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{10} & \frac{3}{10} & \frac{1}{5} \end{bmatrix}$



# Gauss Jacobi Method

① Solve the following eqns by Gauss Jacobi Method.

$$\begin{aligned} 20x + y - 2z &= 17 \\ 3x + 20y - z &= -18 \\ 2x - 3y + 20z &= 25 \end{aligned}$$

$$x = \frac{17 - y + 2z}{20}$$

$$y = \frac{-18 + x - 3z}{20}$$

$$z = \frac{25 - 2x + 3y}{20}$$

$$x_0 = 0$$

$$y_0 = 0$$

$$z_0 = 0$$

$$x_1 = 0.85$$

$$y_1 = -0.9$$

$$z_1 = 1.25$$

$$x_2 = 1.02$$

$$y_2 = -0.965$$

$$z_2 = 1.03$$

$$x_3 = 1.0013$$

$$y_3 = -1.0015$$

$$z_3 = 1.0033$$

$$x_4 = 1.0004$$

$$y_4 = -1.0001$$

$$z_4 = 0.9996$$

$$x_5 = 0.9999$$

$$y_5 = -1.0001$$

$$z_5 = 0.9999$$

$$x_6 = 1$$

$$y_6 = -1$$

$$z_6 = 1$$

$$x_7 = 1$$

$$y_7 = -1$$

$$z_7 = 1$$

$$\therefore x = 1, y = -1, z = 1.$$

② Solve

$$\begin{aligned} 28x + 4y - z &= 32 \\ x + 3y + 10z &= 24 \\ 2x + 17y + 4z &= 35 \end{aligned}$$

| $x = \frac{32 - 4y + z}{28}$ | $y = \frac{35 - 4x - 2z}{17}$ | $z = \frac{24 - x - 3y}{10}$ |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| $x_0 = 0$                    | $y_0 = 0$                     | $z_0 = 0$                    |
| $x_1 = 1.1429$               | $y_1 = 2.0588$                | $z_1 = 2.4$                  |
| $x_2 = 0.9345$               | $y_2 = 1.3597$                | $z_2 = 1.6681$               |
| $x_3 = 1.0082$               | $y_3 = 1.5564$                | $z_3 = 1.898$                |
| $x_4 = 0.9883$               | $y_4 = 1.4935$                | $z_4 = 1.8323$               |
| $x_5 = 0.9949$               | $y_5 = 1.514$                 | $z_5 = 1.8531$               |
| $x_6 = 0.9931$               | $y_6 = 1.5058$                | $z_6 = 1.847$                |
| $x_7 = 0.9937$               | $y_7 = 1.5074$                | $z_7 = 1.8490$               |
| $x_8 = 0.9936$               | $y_8 = 1.5069$                | $z_8 = 1.8484$               |
| $x_9 = 0.9936$               | $y_9 = 1.5070$                | $z_9 = 1.8486$               |
| $x_{10} = 0.9936$            | $y_{10} = 1.5070$             | $z_{10} = 1.8485$            |
| $x_{11} = 0.9936$            | $y_{11} = 1.5070$             | $z_{11} = 1.8485$            |

∴ The soln is

$$x = 0.9936 \quad y = 1.5070 \quad z = 1.8485$$

③ solve

$$\begin{aligned} 27x + 6y - z &= 85 \\ x + y + 54z &= 110 \\ 6x + 15y + 2z &= 72 \end{aligned}$$



| $x = \frac{85 - 6y + z}{27}$                | $y = \frac{72 - 6x - 2z}{15}$ | $z = \frac{110 - x - y}{54}$ |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| $x_0 = 0$                                   | $y_0 = 0$                     | $z_0 = 0$                    |
| $x_1 = 3.148$                               | $y_1 = 4.8$                   | $z_1 = 2.037$                |
| $x_2 = 2.157$                               | $y_2 = 3.269$                 | $z_2 = 1.890$                |
| $x_3 = 2.492$                               | $y_3 = 3.685$                 | $z_3 = 1.937$                |
| $x_4 = 2.401$                               | $y_4 = 3.545$                 | $z_4 = 1.923$                |
| $x_5 = 2.432$                               | $y_5 = 3.583$                 | $z_5 = 1.927$                |
| $x_6 = 2.423$                               | $y_6 = 3.570$                 | $z_6 = 1.926$                |
| $x_7 = 2.426$                               | $y_7 = 3.574$                 | $z_7 = 1.926$                |
| $x_8 = 2.425$                               | $y_8 = 3.573$                 | $z_8 = 1.926$                |
| $x = 2.425 \quad y = 3.573 \quad z = 1.926$ |                               |                              |

|   | <u>Gauss</u>                     | <u>Seidal</u>   | <u>Iteration</u>          | <u>Method</u> |
|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------|
| ① | Solve                            | $20x + y - 2z = 17$ $3x + 20y - z = -18$ $2x - 3y + 20z = 25$ |                           |               |
|   | <u>Soln.</u>                     |   |                           |               |
|   | $x = \frac{17-y+2z}{20}$         | $y = \frac{-18-3x+z}{20}$                                     | $z = \frac{25-2x+3y}{20}$ |               |
|   | $x_0 = 0$                        | $y_0 = 0$   | $z_0 = 0$                 |               |
|   | $x_1 = 0.82$                     | $y_1 = -1.0275$   | $z_1 = 1.0109$            |               |
|   | $x_2 = 1.0025$                   | $y_2 = -0.9998$   | $z_2 = 0.9998$            |               |
|   | $x_3 = 1.0000$                   | $y_3 = -1.0000$   | $z_3 = 1.0000$            |               |
|   | $x_4 = 1.0000$                   | $y_4 = -1.0000$   | $z_4 = 1.0000$            |               |
|   | $x = 1 \quad y = -1 \quad z = 1$ |   |                           |               |
| ② | Solve                            | $4x + 2y + z = 14$ $x + 5y - z = 10$ $x + y + 8z = 20$        |                           |               |





| $x = \frac{85 - 6y + z}{27}$ | $y = \frac{72 - 6x - 2z}{15}$ | $z = \frac{110 - x - y}{54}$ |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| $x_0 = 0$                    | $y_0 = 0$                     | $z_0 = 0$                    |
| $x_1 = 3.148$                | $y_1 = 3.541$                 | $z_1 = 1.913$                |
| $x_2 = 2.432$                | $y_2 = 3.572$                 | $z_2 = 1.926$                |
| $x_3 = 2.426$                | $y_3 = 3.573$                 | $z_3 = 1.926$                |
| $x_4 = 2.426$                | $y_4 = 3.573$                 | $z_4 = 1.926$                |

$\therefore$   
 $x = 2.426$   
 $y = 3.573$   
 $z = 1.926$





| $x = \frac{14-2y-z}{4}$ | $y = \frac{10-x+z}{5}$ | $z = \frac{20-x-y}{8}$ |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| $x_0 = 0$               | $y_0 = 0$              | $z_0 = 0$              |
| $x_1 = 3.5$             | $y_1 = 1.3$            | $z_1 = 1.9$            |
| $x_2 = 2.375$           | $y_2 = 1.905$          | $z_2 = 1.965$          |
| $x_3 = 2.056$           | $y_3 = 1.982$          | $z_3 = 1.995$          |
| $x_4 = 2.010$           | $y_4 = 1.997$          | $z_4 = 1.999$          |
| $x_5 = 2.002$           | $y_5 = 1.999$          | $z_5 = 2$              |
| $x_6 = 2.001$           | $y_6 = 2$              | $z_6 = 2$              |
| $x_7 = 2$               | $y_7 = 2$              | $z_7 = 2$              |
| $x_8 = 2$               | $y_8 = 2$              | $z_8 = 2$              |

$\therefore x = 2, y = 2, z = 2$

③ Solve 
$$\begin{aligned} 27x + 6y - z &= 85 \\ x + y + 54z &= 110 \\ 6x + 15y + 2z &= 72 \end{aligned}$$

## Eigen Values of a Matrix by power Method

- ① Find the numerically largest eigen value of  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 25 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$  and its corresponding eigen vector by power method, taking the initial eigen vector as  $(1 \ 0 \ 0)^T$  (upto three decimal places).

Soln

① Given  $X_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 25 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & -4 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$AX_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 25 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & -4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 25 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix} = 25 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.04 \\ 0.08 \end{pmatrix} = 25X_2$$

$$AX_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 25 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & -4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.04 \\ 0.08 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 25.2 \\ 1.12 \\ 0.08 \end{pmatrix} = 25.2 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.0444 \\ 0.0667 \end{pmatrix} = 25.2X_3$$

$$AX_3 = \begin{pmatrix} 25 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & -4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.0444 \\ 0.0667 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 25.1778 \\ 1.1332 \\ 1.7337 \end{pmatrix} = 25.1778 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.0450 \\ 0.0688 \end{pmatrix} = 25.1778X_4$$



$$A X_4 = \begin{pmatrix} 25 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & -4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.0450 \\ 0.06888 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 25.1826 \\ 1.135 \\ 1.7248 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= 25.1826 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.0451 \\ 0.0685 \end{pmatrix} = 25.1826 X_5$$

$$A X_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 25 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & -4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.0451 \\ 0.0685 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 25.1821 \\ 1.1353 \\ 1.7260 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= 25.1821 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.0451 \\ 0.0685 \end{pmatrix} = 25.1821 X_6$$

Dominant eigen value  $\lambda = 25.1821$   
 corresponding eigen vector is  $\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.0451 \\ 0.0685 \end{pmatrix}$

② Determine by power method the largest eigen value and the corresponding eigen vector of the Matrix  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 3 & 2 & 4 \\ -1 & 4 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$

soln

$$X_1 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 3 & 2 & 4 \\ -1 & 4 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$AX_1 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 3 & 2 & 4 \\ -1 & 4 & 10 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 3 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix} = 3 \begin{bmatrix} 0.3333 \\ 1 \\ -0.3333 \end{bmatrix} = 3X_2$$

$$AX_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 3.6666 \\ 1.6667 \\ 0.3337 \end{bmatrix} = 3.6666 \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0.4546 \\ 0.0910 \end{bmatrix} = 3.6666 X_3$$

$$AX_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 2.2728 \\ 4.2732 \\ 1.7284 \end{bmatrix} = 4.2732 \begin{bmatrix} 0.5319 \\ 1 \\ 0.4045 \end{bmatrix} = 4.2732 X_4$$

$$AX_4 = \begin{bmatrix} 3.1274 \\ 5.2137 \\ 7.5131 \end{bmatrix} = 7.5131 \begin{bmatrix} 0.4163 \\ 0.6939 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = 7.5131 X_5$$

$$AX_5 = \begin{bmatrix} 1.498 \\ 6.6367 \\ 12.3593 \end{bmatrix} = 12.3593 \begin{bmatrix} 0.1212 \\ 0.5370 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = 12.3593 X_6$$

$$AX_6 = \begin{bmatrix} 0.7322 \\ 5.4376 \\ 12.0268 \end{bmatrix} = 12.0268 \begin{bmatrix} 0.0609 \\ 0.4521 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = 12.0268 X_7$$





$$Ax_7 = \begin{pmatrix} 0.4172 \\ 5.0869 \\ 11.7473 \end{pmatrix} = 11.7475 \begin{pmatrix} 0.0353 \\ 0.4330 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} = 11.7475 x_8$$

$$Ax_8 = \begin{pmatrix} 0.3345 \\ 4.9725 \\ 11.6965 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6965 \begin{pmatrix} 0.0286 \\ 0.4255 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6965 x_9$$

$$Ax_9 = \begin{pmatrix} 0.3039 \\ 4.936 \\ 11.6718 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6718 \begin{pmatrix} 0.0260 \\ 0.4229 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6718 \begin{pmatrix} 0.0260 \\ 0.4229 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$Ax_{10} = \begin{pmatrix} 0.2947 \\ 4.9238 \\ 11.6656 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6656 \begin{pmatrix} 0.0253 \\ 0.4221 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6656 x_{11}$$

$$Ax_{11} = \begin{pmatrix} 0.2916 \\ 4.9201 \\ 11.6631 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6631 \begin{pmatrix} 0.025 \\ 0.4219 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6631 x_{12}$$

$$Ax_{12} = \begin{pmatrix} 0.2907 \\ 4.9188 \\ 11.6626 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6626 \begin{pmatrix} 0.0249 \\ 0.4218 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6626 x_{13}$$

$$Ax_{13} = \begin{pmatrix} 0.2903 \\ 4.9183 \\ 11.6623 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6623 \begin{pmatrix} 0.0249 \\ 0.4217 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6623 x_{14}$$

$$Ax_{14} = \begin{pmatrix} 0.29 \\ 4.9181 \\ 11.6619 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6619 \begin{pmatrix} 0.0249 \\ 0.4217 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6619 x_{15}$$

$$Ax_{15} = \begin{pmatrix} 0.29 \\ 4.9181 \\ 11.6619 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6619 \begin{pmatrix} 0.0249 \\ 0.4217 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} = 11.6619 x_{16}$$



∴ The dominant eigen value is  
11.6619

The corresponding eigen vector is

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0.0249 \\ 0.4217 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

③ Find the dominant eigen value and the corresponding eigen vector of  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 6 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$

Soln

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 6 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{pmatrix} \quad X_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$AX_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 1 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 1 \cdot X_2$$

$$AX_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 7 \\ 3 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 7 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.4286 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 7 \cdot X_3$$

$$AX_3 = \begin{pmatrix} 3.5714 \\ 1.8572 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 3.5714 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.52 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 3.5714 X_4$$

$$AX_4 = \begin{pmatrix} 4.12 \\ 2.04 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 4.12 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.4951 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 4.12 X_5$$

$$AX_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 3.9706 \\ 1.9902 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 3.9706 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.5012 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 3.9706 X_5$$

$$AX_6 = \begin{pmatrix} 4.0072 \\ 2.0024 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 4.0072 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.4997 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 4.0072 X_6$$

$$AX_7 = \begin{pmatrix} 3.9982 \\ 1.9994 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 3.9982 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.5000 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 3.9982 X_7$$

$$AX_8 = \begin{pmatrix} 4 \\ 2 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 4 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.5 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 4 X_8$$

$$AX_9 = \begin{pmatrix} 4 \\ 2 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = 4 \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.5 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Dominant eigen value is  $\lambda = 4$

Corresponding eigen vector is  $\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0.5 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$

Eigen Value of a Matrix by Jacobi Method for Symmetric Matrix

$$\text{Let } P = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & -\sin \theta \\ \sin \theta & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\theta = \frac{1}{2} \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{2a_{ij}}{a_{ii} - a_{jj}} \right)$$

$$D = P^T A P$$

① Apply Jacobi process to evaluate the eigen values and eigen vectors of the Matrix  $\begin{pmatrix} 5 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$

Soln

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 5 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$$

The largest non diagonal element  
is  $a_{13} = a_{31} = 1$   
 $a_{11} = 5, a_{33} = 5$

$$\tan 2\theta = \left[ \frac{2a_{13}a_{33}}{a_{11} - a_{33}} \right] = \frac{2}{5-5}$$

$$\tan 2\theta = \infty$$

$$2\theta = \tan^{-1} \infty$$

$$2\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\boxed{\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}}$$

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \theta & 0 & -\sin \theta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \sin \theta & 0 & \cos \theta \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos \frac{\pi}{2} & 0 & -\sin \frac{\pi}{4} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \sin \frac{\pi}{4} & 0 & \cos \frac{\pi}{4} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{bmatrix}$$



$I^{st}$  transformation

$$D = P^T A P$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

The eigen values are 6, -2, 4  
corresponding eigen vectors are

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{pmatrix}$$

- ② Find all the eigen values and eigen vectors of the Matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & \sqrt{2} & 2 \\ \sqrt{2} & 3 & \sqrt{2} \\ 2 & \sqrt{2} & 1 \end{bmatrix} \text{ using Jacobi Method.}$$



$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \sqrt{2} & 2 \\ \sqrt{2} & 3 & \sqrt{2} \\ 2 & \sqrt{2} & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Here the largest non diagonal element  
is  $a_{13} = a_{31} = 2$ .

$$a_{11} = 1, a_{33} = 1$$

$$S_1 = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \theta & 0 & -\sin \theta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \sin \theta & 0 & \cos \theta \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\tan 2\theta = \frac{2a_{13}}{a_{11} - a_{33}} = \frac{4}{0}$$

$$\tan 2\theta = \infty$$

$$2\theta = \pi/2$$

$$\boxed{\theta = \pi/4}$$

$$S_1 = \begin{bmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & 0 & -1/\sqrt{2} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1/\sqrt{2} & 0 & 1/\sqrt{2} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 B_1 &= S_1^{-1} A S_1 = \\
 &= \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \sqrt{2} & 2 \\ \sqrt{2} & 3 & \sqrt{2} \\ 2 & \sqrt{2} & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{pmatrix} \\
 &= \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}
 \end{aligned}$$

II Transformation

$$a_{12} = a_{21} = 2$$

$$a_{11} = 3 \quad a_{22} = 3$$

$$S_2 = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & -\sin \theta & 0 \\ \sin \theta & \cos \theta & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\tan 2\theta = \frac{2a_{12}}{a_{11} - a_{22}} = \frac{2 \times 2}{3 - 3} = \infty$$

$$2\theta = \tan^{-1} \infty$$

$$2\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$S_2 = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$B_2 = S_1^{-1} B_1 S_2$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \\ \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} 5 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$\therefore A$  is reduced to the diagonal

Matrix  $B_2$ .

Hence the eigen values of

$A$  is  $5, 1, -1$

$$S = S_1 S_2 = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \\ \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{pmatrix}$$

$\therefore$  eigen vectors are  $\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}, \begin{pmatrix} -1 \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} \neq \begin{pmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$





# Questions

In Regula-Falsi method, to reduce the number of iterations we start with \_\_\_\_\_ interval

The rate of convergence in Newton-Raphson method is of order \_\_\_\_\_

The condition for convergence for Newton-Raphson method is \_\_\_\_\_

Newton's method is useful when the graph of the function crosses the x-axis is nearly \_\_\_\_\_.

If the initial approximation to the root is not given we can find any two values of x say a and b such that f(a) and f(b) are of \_\_\_\_\_ signs.

If |f(a)| \_\_\_\_\_ |f(b)| then 'a' can be taken as the first approximation to the root.

The Newton – Raphson method is also known as method of \_\_\_\_\_

The Newton– Raphson method will fail if \_\_\_\_\_ in the neighborhood of the root

If f'(x) = 0 \_\_\_\_\_ method should be used.

The rate of convergence of Newton – Raphson method is \_\_\_\_\_

If f(a) and f(b) are of opposite signs the actual root lies between \_\_\_\_\_.

The convergence of root in Regula-Falsi method is slower than \_\_\_\_\_

Regula-Falsi method is known as method of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ method converges faster than Regula-Falsi method.

f(x) is continuous in the interval (a, b) and if f(a) and f(b) are of opposite signs the equation f(x) = 0 has at least one

\_\_\_\_\_ lying between a and b.

$x^2 + 3x - 3 = 0$  is a polynomial of order \_\_\_\_\_

x is a root of f(x) = 0 with multiplicity p, then \_\_\_\_\_ method is used.

Errors which are already present in the statement of the problem are called \_\_\_\_\_ errors.

Rounding errors arise during \_\_\_\_\_

The other name for truncation error is \_\_\_\_\_ error.

Rounding errors arise from the process of \_\_\_\_\_ the numbers.

Absolute error is denoted by \_\_\_\_\_

Truncation errors are caused by using \_\_\_\_\_ results.

Truncation errors are caused on replacing an infinite process by \_\_\_\_\_ one.

Grafte's root squaring method is used for solving \_\_\_\_\_ equation.

Bairstow's method is used for finding \_\_\_\_\_ roots of a polynomial equation.

The actual root of the equation lies between a and b when f(a) and f(b) are of \_\_\_\_\_ signs.

If a word length is 4 digits, then the truncation of 15.758 is \_\_\_\_\_

If a word length is 4 digits, then rounding off of 15.758 is \_\_\_\_\_

opt1

Small

$|f(x)| < |f'(x)|^2$

vertical

opposite

<

secant

f'(x) = 0

Newton – Raphson

quadratic

(a, b)

Gauss – Elimination

secant

Newton – Raphson

equation

Generalized Newton – Raphson

Inherent

Solving

Absolute

Truncating

E\_a

Exact

Approximate

Polynomial

Complex

Opposite

opt2

large

1

$|f(x)| > |f'(x)|^2$

horizontal

same

>

tangent

f'(x) > 0

Regula-Falsi

cubic

(0, a)

Gauss – Jordan

tangent

Power method

function

2

Newton – Raphson

Rounding

Computation

Rounding

Rounding off

E\_r

True

True

Algebraic

real

same

15.75

15.75

opt3

equal

2

$|f(x)f'(x)| < |f'(x)|^2$

close to zero

positive

=

iteration

f'(x) < 0

iteration

4

(0, b)

Newton – Raphson

chords

elimination

root

3

Regula-Falsi

Truncation

Truncation

Inherent

Approximating

E\_p

Approximate

Finite

transcendental

second order

negative

15.76

15.76

opt4

no

3

f(x) < 1

zero

negative

≥

interpolation

f'(x) > 1

interpolation

4

(0, 0)

Power method

elimination

interpolation

polynomial

1

Power

Absolute

Absolute

Algorithm

Solving

E\_x

Real

Exact

wave

first order

positive

4

5

0

16

16

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| pt7                          |       |
| Small                        |       |
| $ f(x)f'(x)  <  f(x) ^2$     | 2     |
| vertical                     |       |
| opposite                     |       |
| <                            |       |
| tangent                      |       |
| $f(x)=0$                     |       |
| Regula-Falsi                 |       |
| quadratic                    |       |
| (a, b)                       |       |
| Newton – Raphson             |       |
| chords                       |       |
| Newton – Raphson             |       |
| root                         |       |
| Generalized Newton – Raphson | 2     |
| Inherent                     |       |
| Computation                  |       |
| Algorithm                    |       |
| Rounding off                 |       |
| E_a                          |       |
| Approximate                  |       |
| Finite                       |       |
| Polynomial                   |       |
| Complex                      |       |
| Opposite                     |       |
|                              | 15.75 |
|                              | 15.76 |

## Numerical Methods

### Unit - 2

#### Interpolation and Approximation

Lagrange's interpolation formula (unequal intervals)

$$y = f(x) = \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_0-x_1)(x_0-x_2)(x_0-x_3)} \cdot y_0 \\ + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_1-x_0)(x_1-x_2)(x_1-x_3)} \cdot y_1 \\ + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_3)}{(x_2-x_0)(x_2-x_1)(x_2-x_3)} \cdot y_2 \\ + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)}{(x_3-x_0)(x_3-x_1)(x_3-x_2)} \cdot y_3$$

① Using Lagrange's formula, find the Polynomial to the given data

|   |   |   |    |
|---|---|---|----|
| x | 0 | 1 | 3  |
| y | 5 | 6 | 50 |

Soln

$$y = f(x) = \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)}{(x_0-x_1)(x_0-x_2)} \cdot y_0 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_2)}{(x_1-x_0)(x_1-x_2)} \cdot y_1 \\ + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)}{(x_2-x_0)(x_2-x_1)} \cdot y_2$$

Here  $x_0 = 0$     $x_1 = 1$     $x_2 = 3$   
 $y_0 = 5$     $y_1 = 6$     $y_2 = 50$

$$y = f(x) = \frac{(x-1)(x-3)}{(0-1)(0-3)} (5) + \frac{(x-0)(x-3)}{(1-0)(1-3)} (6) \\ + \frac{(x-0)(x-1)}{(3-0)(3-1)} (50)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{(x-1)(x-3)}{3} (5) + \frac{x(x-3)}{-2} (6) + \frac{x(x-1)}{6} (50) \\
 &= \frac{5}{3} [x^2 - 4x + 3] - 3 [x^2 - 3x] + \frac{50}{6} [x^2 - x] \\
 &= x^2 \left[ \frac{5}{3} - 3 + \frac{50}{6} \right] + x \left[ -\frac{20}{3} + 9 - \frac{50}{6} \right] \\
 &\quad + \left[ \frac{15}{3} \right] \\
 &= 7x^2 + (-6)x + 5
 \end{aligned}$$

$$y = f(x) = 7x^2 - 6x + 5$$

② Using Lagrange's interpolation find  $y(2)$  from the following data

|     |   |   |    |     |     |
|-----|---|---|----|-----|-----|
| $x$ | 0 | 1 | 3  | 4   | 5   |
| $y$ | 0 | 1 | 81 | 256 | 625 |

Soln

$$\begin{aligned}
 x_0 &= 0 & x_1 &= 1 & x_2 &= 3 & x_3 &= 4 & x_4 &= 5 \\
 y_0 &= 0 & y_1 &= 1 & y_2 &= 81 & y_3 &= 256 & y_4 &= 625
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 y = f(x) &= \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)(x-x_4)}{(x_0-x_1)(x_0-x_2)(x_0-x_3)(x_0-x_4)} \cdot y_0 \\
 &+ \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)(x-x_4)}{(x_1-x_0)(x_1-x_2)(x_1-x_3)(x_1-x_4)} \cdot y_1 \\
 &+ \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_3)(x-x_4)}{(x_2-x_0)(x_2-x_1)(x_2-x_3)(x_2-x_4)} \cdot y_2 \\
 &+ \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_4)}{(x_3-x_0)(x_3-x_1)(x_3-x_2)(x_3-x_4)} \cdot y_3 \\
 &+ \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_4-x_0)(x_4-x_1)(x_4-x_2)(x_4-x_3)} \cdot y_4
 \end{aligned}$$

Put  $x=2$

$$\begin{aligned}
 y(2) &= \frac{(2-1)(2-3)(2-4)(2-5)}{(0-1)(0-3)(0-4)(0-5)} (0) \\
 &+ \frac{(2-0)(2-3)(2-4)(2-5)}{(1-0)(1-3)(1-4)(1-5)} (1) \\
 &+ \frac{(2-0)(2-1)(2-4)(2-5)}{(3-0)(3-1)(3-4)(3-5)} (81) \\
 &+ \frac{(2-0)(2-1)(2-3)(2-5)}{(4-0)(4-1)(4-3)(4-5)} (256) \\
 &+ \frac{(2-0)(2-1)(2-3)(2-4)}{(5-0)(5-1)(5-3)(5-4)} (625) \\
 &= \frac{(2)(-1)(-2)(-3)}{(1)(-2)(-3)(-4)} + \frac{(2)(1)(-2)(-3)}{(3)(2)(-1)(-2)} (81) \\
 &+ \frac{(2)(1)(-1)(-3)}{(4)(3)(1)(-1)} (256) + \frac{(2)(1)(-1)(-2)}{(5)(4)(2)(1)} (625) \\
 &= \frac{12}{24} + \frac{12}{12} (81) - \frac{6}{12} (256) + \frac{4}{40} (625) \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} + 81 - 128 + 62.5 \\
 &= 0.5 + 81 - 128 + 62.5 = 16.
 \end{aligned}$$

3) Use Lagrange's Method to find  $\log_{10} 656$ , given that  $\log_{10} 654 = 2.8156$ ,  $\log_{10} 658 = 2.8182$ ,  $\log_{10} 659 = 2.8189$  and  $\log_{10} 661 = 2.8202$ .

Soln

| $x$               | 654    | 658    | 659    | 661    |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| $y = \log_{10} x$ | 2.8156 | 2.8182 | 2.8189 | 2.8202 |



$$y = f(x) = \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_0-x_1)(x_0-x_2)(x_0-x_3)} \cdot y_0 \\ + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_1-x_0)(x_1-x_2)(x_1-x_3)} \cdot y_1 \\ + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_3)}{(x_2-x_0)(x_2-x_1)(x_2-x_3)} \cdot y_2 \\ + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)}{(x_3-x_0)(x_3-x_1)(x_3-x_2)} \cdot y_3$$

Put  $x = 656$

$$y = f(656) = \frac{(656-658)(656-659)(656-661)}{(654-658)(654-659)(654-661)} \cdot (2.8156) \\ + \frac{(656-654)(656-659)(656-661)}{(658-654)(658-659)(658-661)} \cdot (2.8182) \\ + \frac{(656-654)(656-658)(656-661)}{(659-654)(659-658)(659-661)} \cdot (2.8189) \\ + \frac{(656-654)(656-659)(656-658)}{(661-654)(661-659)(661-658)} \cdot (2.8202)$$

$$= \frac{(-2)(-3)(-5)}{(-4)(-5)(-7)} (2.8156) + \frac{2(-3)(-5)}{4(-1)(-3)} (2.8182) \\ + \frac{(2)(-2)(-5)}{(5)(1)(-2)} (2.8189) + \frac{(2)(-2)(-3)}{(7)(3)(2)} (2.8202) \\ = 0.6033 + 7.0455 - 5.6378 + 0.8058 \\ = 2.8168$$

4) Use Lagrange's formula to find the value of  $y$  at  $x = 6$  from the following data

|     |   |   |   |    |
|-----|---|---|---|----|
| $x$ | 3 | 7 | 9 | 10 |
|-----|---|---|---|----|

Soln

$$\begin{array}{cccc} x_0 = 3 & x_1 = 7 & x_2 = 9 & x_3 = 10 \\ y_0 = 168 & y_1 = 120 & y_2 = 72 & y_3 = 63 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{So } y = f(x) &= \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_0-x_1)(x_0-x_2)(x_0-x_3)} \cdot y_0 \\ &+ \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_1-x_0)(x_1-x_2)(x_1-x_3)} \cdot y_1 \\ &+ \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_3)}{(x_2-x_0)(x_2-x_1)(x_2-x_3)} \cdot y_2 \\ &+ \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)}{(x_3-x_0)(x_3-x_1)(x_3-x_2)} \cdot y_3 \end{aligned}$$

Put  $x = 6$

$$\begin{aligned} y = f(6) &= \frac{(6-7)(6-9)(6-10)}{(3-7)(3-9)(3-10)} (168) \\ &+ \frac{(6-3)(6-9)(6-10)}{(7-3)(7-9)(7-10)} (120) \\ &+ \frac{(6-3)(6-7)(6-10)}{(9-3)(9-7)(9-10)} (72) \\ &+ \frac{(6-3)(6-7)(6-9)}{(10-3)(10-7)(10-9)} (63) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{(-1)(-3)(-4)}{(-4)(-6)(-7)} (168) + \frac{(3)(-3)(-4)}{4(-2)(-3)} (120) \\ &+ \frac{(3)(-1)(-4)}{(6)(2)(-1)} (72) + \frac{(3)(-1)(-3)}{(7)(3)(1)} (63) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 12 + 180 - 72 + 27 \\ &= 147 \end{aligned}$$

5) Given the values

|        |      |      |      |      |
|--------|------|------|------|------|
| $x$    | 14   | 17   | 31   | 35   |
| $f(x)$ | 68.7 | 64.0 | 44.0 | 39.1 |

find  $f(27)$  by using Lagrange's interpolation formula.

Soln

$$x_0 = 14 \quad x_1 = 17 \quad x_2 = 31 \quad x_3 = 35$$

$$y_0 = 68.7 \quad y_1 = 64 \quad y_2 = 44 \quad y_3 = 39.1$$

$$y = f(x) = \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_0-x_1)(x_0-x_2)(x_0-x_3)} \cdot y_0 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_1-x_0)(x_1-x_2)(x_1-x_3)} \cdot y_1$$

$$+ \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_3)}{(x_2-x_0)(x_2-x_1)(x_2-x_3)} \cdot y_2 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)}{(x_3-x_0)(x_3-x_1)(x_3-x_2)} \cdot y_3$$

Put  $x = 27$

$$y = f(27) = \frac{(27-17)(27-31)(27-35)}{(14-17)(14-31)(14-35)} \cdot (68.7)$$

$$+ \frac{(27-14)(27-31)(27-35)}{(17-14)(17-31)(17-35)} \cdot (64.0)$$

$$+ \frac{(27-14)(27-17)(27-35)}{(31-14)(31-17)(31-35)} \cdot (44.0)$$

$$+ \frac{(27-14)(27-17)(27-31)}{(35-14)(35-17)(35-31)} \cdot (39.1)$$

$$= \frac{(10)(-4)(-8)}{(-3)(-17)(-21)} (68.7) + \frac{(13)(-4)(-8)}{(3)(-14)(-8)} (64.0)$$

$$+ \frac{(13)(10)(-8)}{(17)(14)(-4)} (44.0) + \frac{(13)(10)(-4)}{(21)(18)(4)} (39.1)$$

$$= -20.52 + 35.22 + 48.07 - 13.45$$



6) Find the Missing term in the following table using Lagrange's interpolation

|     |   |   |   |   |    |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|
| $x$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  |
| $y$ | 1 | 3 | 9 | — | 81 |

Soln

$$\begin{aligned} x_0 &= 0 & x_1 &= 1 & x_2 &= 2 & x_3 &= 3 & x_4 &= 4 \\ y_0 &= 1 & y_1 &= 3 & y_2 &= 9 & y_3 &= 81 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y = f(x) &= \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_0-x_1)(x_0-x_2)(x_0-x_3)} \cdot y_0 \\ &+ \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_1-x_0)(x_1-x_2)(x_1-x_3)} \cdot y_1 \\ &+ \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_3)}{(x_2-x_0)(x_2-x_1)(x_2-x_3)} \cdot y_2 \\ &+ \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)}{(x_3-x_0)(x_3-x_1)(x_3-x_2)} \cdot y_3 \end{aligned}$$

Put  $x=3$

$$\begin{aligned} y = f(3) &= \frac{(3-1)(3-2)(3-4)}{(0-1)(0-2)(0-4)} (1) + \frac{(3-0)(3-2)(3-4)}{(1-0)(1-2)(1-4)} (3) \\ &+ \frac{(3-0)(3-1)(3-4)}{(2-0)(2-1)(2-4)} (9) + \frac{(3-0)(3-1)(3-2)}{(4-0)(4-1)(4-2)} (81) \\ &= \frac{-2}{-8} \{-3\} + \frac{27}{2} + \frac{81}{4} \\ &= 31 \end{aligned}$$

7) Using Lagrange's formula prove

$$y_1 = y_3 - 0.3 (y_5 - y_{-3}) + 0.2 (y_{-3} + y_{-5})$$

Soln

$y_{-5}, y_{-3}, y_3, y_5$  occur in the answers.  
So we can have the table

|     |          |          |       |       |
|-----|----------|----------|-------|-------|
| $x$ | -5       | -3       | 3     | 5     |
| $y$ | $y_{-5}$ | $y_{-3}$ | $y_3$ | $y_5$ |

$$y = f(x) = \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_0-x_1)(x_0-x_2)(x_0-x_3)} \cdot y_{-5} \\ + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_1-x_0)(x_1-x_2)(x_1-x_3)} \cdot y_{-3} \\ + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_3)}{(x_2-x_0)(x_2-x_1)(x_2-x_3)} \cdot y_3 \\ + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)}{(x_3-x_0)(x_3-x_1)(x_3-x_2)} \cdot y_5$$

put  $x=1$

$$y_1 = f(1) = \frac{(1+3)(1-3)(1-5)}{(-5+3)(-5-3)(-5-5)} \cdot y_{-5} \\ + \frac{(1+5)(1-3)(1-5)}{(-3+5)(-3-3)(-3-5)} \cdot y_{-3} \\ + \frac{(1+5)(1+3)(1-5)}{(3+5)(3+3)(3-5)} \cdot y_3 \\ + \frac{(3+5)(3+3)(3-3)}{(5+5)(5+3)(5-3)} \cdot y_5$$

$$= \frac{(4)(-2)(-4)}{(-2)(-8)(-10)} \cdot y_{-5} + \frac{(6)(-2)(-4)}{(2)(-6)(-8)} \cdot y_{-3} \\ + \frac{(6)(4)(-4)}{(8)(6)(-2)} \cdot y_3 + \frac{(6)(4)(-2)}{(10)(8)(2)} \cdot y_5$$

$$= -0.24 - 0.54 + 4 - 0.24$$



$$\begin{aligned}
 &+ \frac{(0+30)(0+13)(0-18)}{(3+30)(3+13)(3-18)} \cdot (38) \\
 &+ \frac{(0+30)(0+13)(0-3)}{(18+30)(18+13)(18-3)} \cdot (42) \\
 &= 37.23.
 \end{aligned}$$

② Find the value of  $\theta$  given  $f(\theta) = 0.3887$   
 where  $f(\theta) = \int_0^{\theta} \frac{d\theta}{\sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{2}\sin^2\theta}}$  using the table

| $\theta$    | $21^\circ$ | $23^\circ$ | $25^\circ$ |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| $f(\theta)$ | 0.3706     | 0.4068     | 0.4433     |

Soln

Let  $\theta = x$

$$f(\theta) = f(x) = y$$

| $x$ | $21^\circ$ | $23^\circ$ | $25^\circ$ |
|-----|------------|------------|------------|
| $y$ | 0.3706     | 0.4068     | 0.4433     |

$$\begin{aligned}
 x = f(y) &= \frac{(y-y_1)(y-y_2)}{(y_0-y_1)(y_0-y_2)} \cdot x_0 + \frac{(y-y_0)(y-y_2)}{(y_1-y_0)(y_1-y_2)} \cdot x_1 \\
 &\quad + \frac{(y-y_0)(y-y_1)}{(y_2-y_0)(y_2-y_1)} \cdot x_2
 \end{aligned}$$

Put  $y = 0.3887$

$$\begin{aligned}
 x = f(0.3887) &= \frac{(0.3887 - 0.4068)(0.3887 - 0.4433)}{(0.3706 - 0.4068)(0.3706 - 0.4433)} (21^\circ) \\
 &\quad + \frac{(0.3887 - 0.3706)(0.3887 - 0.4433)}{(0.4068 - 0.3706)(0.4068 - 0.4433)} (23^\circ) \\
 &\quad + \frac{(0.3887 - 0.3706)(0.3887 - 0.4068)}{(0.4433 - 0.3706)(0.4433 - 0.4068)} (25^\circ)
 \end{aligned}$$

Newton's divided difference formula: (unequal)

$$y = f(x) = y_0 + (x-x_0) \Delta f(x_0) + (x-x_0)(x-x_1) \Delta^2 f(x_0) + (x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2) \Delta^3 f(x_0) + \dots$$

① Using Newton's divided difference formula find  $f(x)$  and  $f(6)$  from the following data.

|          |         |         |         |         |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| $x :$    | 1 $x_0$ | 2 $x_1$ | 7 $x_2$ | 8 $x_3$ |
| $f(x) :$ | 1       | 5       | 5       | 4       |

Soln

| $x$ | $f(x)$ | $\Delta f(x)$          | $\Delta^2 f(x)$                   | $\Delta^3 f(x)$  |
|-----|--------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1   | 1      |                        |                                   |  |
| 2   | 5      | $5-1 = 4$              |                                   |  |
|     |        | $\frac{5-5}{7-2} = 0$  | $\frac{0-4}{7-1} = -\frac{4}{6}$  |  |
| 7   | 5      |                        | $\frac{-1-0}{8-2} = -\frac{1}{6}$ | $\frac{-1 + \frac{4}{6}}{8-1} = \frac{1}{7} \left( \frac{1}{14} \right)$ |
| 8   | 4      | $4-5 = -1$             |                                   |  |
|     |        | $\frac{4-5}{8-7} = -1$ |                                   |  |

$$y = f(x) = f(x_0) + (x-x_0) \Delta f(x_0) + (x-x_0)(x-x_1) \Delta^2 f(x_0) + (x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2) \Delta^3 f(x_0) + \dots$$

$$= 1 + (x-1)(4) + (x-1)(x-2)\left(-\frac{4}{6}\right) + \dots$$

$$= x^3 \left[ \frac{1}{14} \right] + x^2 \left[ -\frac{4}{6} \right] - \frac{3}{14} - \frac{7}{14} \Big] \\ + x \left[ 4 + \frac{12}{6} + \frac{2}{14} + \frac{21}{14} \right] + \left[ -4 - \frac{8}{6} - \frac{14}{14} \right]$$

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{14}x^3 - \frac{29}{21}x^2 + \frac{107}{14}x - \frac{16}{3}$$

Put  $x=6$

$$y = f(6) = \frac{1}{14}(6)^3 - \frac{29}{21}(6)^2 + \frac{107}{14}(6) - \frac{16}{3} \\ = 54 - 114 + 70.4 - 7.852 \\ = 15.428 - 49.714 + 45.857 - 0.444 \\ = 11.127$$

2) Find  $f(x)$  as a polynomial in  $x$  for the following data by Newton's divided difference

|        |      |    |   |   |      |
|--------|------|----|---|---|------|
| $x$    | -4   | -1 | 0 | 2 | 5    |
| $f(x)$ | 1245 | 33 | 5 | 9 | 1335 |

| Soln | $x$ | $f(x)$ | $\Delta f(x)$                 | $\Delta^2 f(x)$            | $\Delta^3 f(x)$           | $\Delta^4 f(x)$         |
|------|-----|--------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
|      | -4  | 1245   |                               |                            |                           |                         |
|      | -1  | 33     | $\frac{33-1245}{-1+4} = -404$ | $\frac{-28+404}{0+4} = 94$ | $\frac{10-94}{2+4} = -14$ |                         |
|      | 0   | 5      | $\frac{5-33}{0+1} = -28$      | $\frac{2+28}{2+1} = 10$    | $\frac{88-10}{5+1} = 13$  | $\frac{13+14}{5+4} = 3$ |
|      | 2   | 9      | $\frac{9-5}{2-0} = 2$         | $\frac{442-2}{5-0} = 88$   |                           |                         |
|      | 5   | 1335   | $\frac{1335-9}{5-2} = 442$    |                            |                           |                         |



$$\begin{aligned}
 y = f(x) &= f(x_0) + (x-x_0) \Delta f(x_0) + (x-x_0)(x-x_1) \Delta^2 f(x_0) \\
 &\quad + (x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2) \Delta^3 f(x_0) \\
 &\quad + (x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3) \Delta^4 f(x_0) \\
 &= 1245 + (x+4)(-404) + (x+4)(x+1)(94) \\
 &\quad + (x+4)(x+1)(x-0)(-14) + (x+4)(x+1)(x-0)(x-2)(3) \\
 &= 1245 - 404x - 1616 + (x^2+5x+4)94 \\
 &\quad + (x^2+5x+4)(-14x) + (x^2+5x+4)(3x^2-6x) \\
 &= 1245 - 404x - 1616 + 94x^2 + 470x + 376 \\
 &\quad - 14x^3 - 70x^2 - 56x + 3x^4 + 15x^3 + 12x^2 \\
 &\quad - 6x^3 - 30x^2 - 24x \\
 &= 1245 - 404x - 1616 + 470x + 376 - 14x^3 - 70x^2 - 56x + 3x^4 + 15x^3 + 12x^2 - 6x^3 - 30x^2 - 24x \\
 &= 3x^4 + 5x^3 + 6x^2 - 14x + 5
 \end{aligned}$$

③ Find the cubic polynomial from the following table using Newton's divided difference formula and hence find  $f(4)$

| $x$ | $0 \ x_0$ | $1 \ x_1$ | $2 \ x_2$ | $5 \ x_3$ |
|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| $y$ | 2         | 3         | 12        | 147       |

Soln

| $x$ | $y=f(x)$ | $\Delta f(x)$             | $\Delta^2 f(x)$        | $\Delta^3 f(x)$       |
|-----|----------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0   | (2)      | $\frac{3-2}{1-0} = 1$     | $\frac{9-1}{2-0} = 4$  | $\frac{9-4}{5-0} = 1$ |
| 1   | 3        | $\frac{12-3}{2-1} = 9$    |                        |                       |
| 2   | 12       | $\frac{147-12}{5-2} = 45$ | $\frac{45-9}{5-1} = 9$ |                       |
| 5   | 147      |                           |                        |                       |

$$y=f(x) = y_0 + (x-x_0) \Delta f(x) + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)}{1!} \Delta^2 f(x) + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)}{3!} \Delta^3 f(x)$$

$$= 2 + (x-0)(1) + (x-0)(x-1)(4) + (x-0)(x-1)(x-2)(1)$$

$$= 2 + 4x^2 - 4x + (x^3 - x^2 - 2x^2 + 2x)$$

$$= 2 + 4x^2 - 4x + x^3 - x^2 - 2x^2 + 2x$$

$$= x^3 + x^2 - x + 2$$

Put  $x=4$

$$y=f(4) = 4^3 + 4^2 - 4 + 2$$

$$= 78$$



### Cubic Spline Interpolation Formula.

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{6h} \left[ (x_i - x)^3 M_{i-1} - (x_{i-1} - x)^3 M_i \right] \\ + \frac{1}{h} (x_i - x) \left[ y_{i-1} - \frac{h^2}{6} M_{i-1} \right] \\ - \frac{1}{h} (x_{i-1} - x) \left[ y_i - \frac{h^2}{6} M_i \right]$$

where,  $M_{i-1} + 4M_i + M_{i+1} = \frac{6}{h^2} [y_{i-1} - 2y_i + y_{i+1}]$   
with  $M_0 = M_n = 0$

- ① Obtain cubic spline polynomial which best fits with the following data, given that  $y_0'' = y_3'' = 0$

|     |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| $x$ | -1    | 0     | 1     | 2     |
|     | $x_0$ | $x_1$ | $x_2$ | $x_3$ |
| $y$ | -1    | 1     | 3     | 35    |
|     | $y_0$ | $y_1$ | $y_2$ | $y_3$ |

Soln

Given  $M_0 = M_3 = 0$ ,  $h=1$

WKT  $M_{i-1} + 4M_i + M_{i+1} = 6 [y_{i-1} - 2y_i + y_{i+1}]$

Put  $i=1$

$$M_0 + 4M_1 + M_2 = 6 [y_0 - 2y_1 + y_2]$$

$$4M_1 + M_2 = 6 [-1 - 2 + 3]$$

$$4M_1 + M_2 = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

Put  $i=2$

$$M_1 + 4M_2 + M_3 = 6 [y_1 - 2y_2 + y_3]$$

$$M_1 + 4M_2 = 6 [1 - 6 + 35]$$

Solve ① & ②

$$M_1 = -12 \quad M_2 = 48$$

The cubic spline polynomial is

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{6} \left[ (x_i - x)^3 M_{i-1} - (x_{i-1} - x)^3 M_i \right] + (x_i - x) \left[ y_{i-1} - \frac{1}{6} M_{i-1} \right] - (x_{i-1} - x) \left[ y_i - \frac{1}{6} M_i \right]$$

Case (i)  $-1 < x < 0$

Put  $i = 1$

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{6} \left[ (x_1 - x)^3 M_0 - (x_0 - x)^3 M_1 \right] + (x_1 - x) \left[ y_0 - \frac{1}{6} M_0 \right] - (x_0 - x) \left[ y_1 - \frac{1}{6} M_1 \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \left[ -(-1-x)^3 (-12) \right] + (0-x)(-1) - (-1-x) \left[ 1 + \frac{12}{6} \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \left[ -12(1+x)^3 \right] + x + (1+x)(3)$$

$$= -2 \left[ 1 + x^3 + 3x + 3x^2 \right] + x + 3 + 3x$$

$$= -2 - 2x^3 - 6x - 6x^2 + x + 3 + 3x$$

$$\boxed{S(x) = -2x^3 - 6x^2 - 2x + 1, \quad -1 < x < 0}$$

Case (ii)  $0 < x < 1$

Put  $i = 2$

$$\begin{aligned}
 S(x) &= \frac{1}{6} \left[ (x_2 - x_1)^3 M_1 - (x_1 - x)^3 M_2 \right. \\
 &\quad \left. + (x_2 - x) \left[ y_1 - \frac{1}{6} M_1 \right] \right. \\
 &\quad \left. - (x_1 - x) \left[ y_2 - \frac{1}{6} M_2 \right] \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{6} \left[ (1-x)^3 (-12) - (0-x)^3 (48) \right] \\
 &\quad + (1-x) \left[ 1 - \frac{1}{6} (-12) \right] - (0-x) \left[ 3 - \frac{1}{6} \times 48 \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{6} \left[ -12(1-x)^3 + 48x^3 \right] + 3(1-x) - 5x \\
 &= \frac{1}{6} \left[ -12(1-x^3 - 3x + 3x^2) + 48x^3 \right. \\
 &\quad \left. + 3 - 3x - 5x \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{6} \left[ -12 + 12x^3 + 36x - 36x^2 + 48x^3 \right. \\
 &\quad \left. + 3 - 3x - 5x \right] \\
 &= x^3 [2+8] + x^2 [-6] + x [6-8] \\
 &\quad -2+3 \\
 \boxed{S(x) = 10x^3 - 6x^2 - 2x + 1, \quad 0 < x < 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

Case (iii)  $1 < x < 2$

Put  $i = 2$

$$\begin{aligned}
 S(x) &= \frac{1}{6} \left[ (x_3 - x)^3 M_2 - (x_2 - x)^3 M_3 \right] \\
 &\quad + (x_3 - x) \left[ y_2 - \frac{1}{6} M_2 \right] - (x_2 - x) \left[ y_3 - \frac{1}{6} M_3 \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{6} \left[ (2-x)^3 48 \right] + (2-x) \left[ 3 - \frac{1}{6} \times 48 \right]
 \end{aligned}$$



$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 8(2-x)^3 + (2-x)(-5) - 35(1-x) \\
 &= 8[8 - x^3 - 12x + 6x^2] - 10 + 5x - 35 + 35x \\
 &= 64 - 8x^3 - 96x + 48x^2 - 10 + 5x - 35 + 35x
 \end{aligned}$$

$$S(x) = -8x^3 + 48x^2 - 56x + 19, \quad 1 < x < 2$$

The cubic Spline Polynomial is

$$S(x) = \begin{cases} -2x^3 - 6x^2 - 2x + 1, & -1 < x < 0 \\ 10x^3 - 6x^2 - 2x + 1, & 0 < x < 1 \\ -8x^3 + 48x^2 - 56x + 19, & 1 < x < 2 \end{cases}$$

② From the following table

|     |                |                |                |
|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| $x$ | $1 \quad x_0$  | $2 \quad x_1$  | $3 \quad x_2$  |
| $y$ | $-8 \quad y_0$ | $-1 \quad y_1$ | $18 \quad y_2$ |

Compute  $y(1.5)$  and  $y'(1)$  using cubic Spline.

Soln

Take  $M_0 = M_2 = 0$ ,  $h = 1$

$$\text{W.K.T } M_{i-1} + 4M_i + M_{i+1} = 6[y_{i-1} - 2y_i + y_{i+1}]$$

Put  $i = 1$

$$M_0 + 4M_1 + M_2 = 6[y_0 - 2y_1 + y_2]$$

$$4M_1 = 6[-8 + 2 + 18]$$

$$4M_1 = 72$$

$$\boxed{M_1 = 18}$$

The cubic Spline Polynomial is

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{6} \left[ (x_i - x)^3 M_{i-1} - (x_{i-1} - x)^3 M_i \right] \\ + (x_i - x) \left[ y_{i-1} - \frac{1}{6} M_{i-1} \right] \\ - (x_{i-1} - x) \left[ y_i - \frac{1}{6} M_i \right]$$

Case (i)  $1 < x < 2$

Put  $i = 1$

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{6} \left[ (x_1 - x)^3 M_0 - (x_0 - x)^3 M_1 \right] \\ + (x_1 - x) \left[ y_0 - \frac{1}{6} M_0 \right] \\ - (x_0 - x) \left[ y_1 - \frac{1}{6} M_1 \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \left[ (2 - x)^3 (0) - (1 - x)^3 (18) \right] \\ + (2 - x) \left[ -8 - \frac{1}{6} (0) \right] \\ - (1 - x) \left[ -1 - \frac{1}{6} (18) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \left[ -(1 - x)^3 (18) + (2 - x)(-8) \right. \\ \left. - (1 - x) \left[ -1 - 3 \right] \right]$$

$$= -18(1 - x)^3 - 8(2 - x) + 4(1 - x)$$

$$= -18(1 - x)^3 - 16 + 8x + 4 - 4x$$

$$\boxed{S(x) = -18(1 - x)^3 + 4x - 12, \quad 1 < x < 2}$$

Put  $x = 1.5$

$$y(1.5) = S(1.5) = -18(1 - 1.5)^3 + 4(1.5) - 12 \\ = -5.625$$



$$y'(1) = 9(0) + 4 = 4$$

$$y'(1) = 4$$

$$y(1.5) = -5.625$$

③ Find the cubic spline interpolation

|       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| $x :$ | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     |
| $f :$ | $y_0$ | $y_1$ | $y_2$ | $y_3$ | $y_4$ |

Soln

$$\text{Take } M_0 = M_4 = 0, \quad h=1$$

$$\text{WKT } M_{i-1} + 4M_i + M_{i+1} = 6[y_{i-1} - 2y_i + y_{i+1}]$$

$$\text{Put } i=1 \quad M_0 + 4M_1 + M_2 = 6[y_0 - 2y_1 + y_2]$$

$$4M_1 + M_2 = 6[1 - 0 + 1] = 12$$

$$4M_1 + M_2 = 12 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$\text{Put } i=2 \quad M_1 + 4M_2 + M_3 = 6[y_1 - 2y_2 + y_3]$$

$$= 6[0 - 2 + 0]$$

$$M_1 + 4M_2 + M_3 = -12 \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

$$\text{Put } i=3 \quad M_2 + 4M_3 + M_4 = 6[y_2 - 2y_3 + y_4]$$

$$M_2 + 4M_3 = 6[1 - 0 + 1]$$

$$M_2 + 4M_3 = 12 \quad \text{--- (3)}$$

from ① & ②

$$4 \times \text{①} \Rightarrow 16M_1 + 4M_2 = 48$$

from ② & ③

$$② \Rightarrow M_1 + 4M_2 + M_3 = -12$$

$$4 \times ③ \Rightarrow 4M_2 + 16M_3 = 48$$

$$\begin{array}{r} M_1 + 4M_2 + M_3 = -12 \\ -(4M_2 + 16M_3 = 48) \\ \hline M_1 - 15M_3 = -60 \quad \text{--- ⑤} \end{array}$$

Solve ④ & ⑤

$$\boxed{M_3 = \frac{30}{7}}$$

$$⑤ \Rightarrow M_1 = -60 + 15M_3$$

$$M_1 = -60 + \frac{450}{7}$$

$$\boxed{M_1 = \frac{30}{7}}$$

$$① \Rightarrow 4M_1 + M_2 = 12$$

$$M_2 = 12 - 4M_1$$

$$= 12 - 4\left(\frac{30}{7}\right)$$

$$\boxed{M_2 = -\frac{36}{7}}$$

The cubic spline polynomial is

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{6} \left[ (x_i - x)^3 M_{i-1} - (x_{i-1} - x)^3 M_i \right]$$

$$+ (x_i - x) \left[ y_{i-1} - \frac{1}{6} M_{i-1} \right]$$

$$- (x_{i-1} - x) \left[ y_i - \frac{1}{6} M_i \right]$$

Case (i)  $-1 < x < 2$

Put  $i=1$

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{6} \left[ (x_1 - x)^3 M_0 - (x_0 - x)^3 M_1 \right]$$

$$+ (x_1 - x) \left[ y_0 - \frac{1}{6} M_0 \right]$$

$$- (x_0 - x) \left[ y_1 - \frac{1}{6} M_1 \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \left[ (2-x)^3 (0) - (1-x)^3 \left(\frac{30}{7}\right) \right]$$

$$+ (2-x) \left[ 1 - \frac{1}{6} (0) \right]$$

$$(a-b) \\ = a^3 - b^3$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \left[ -(1-x)^3 \left( \frac{30}{7} \right) \right] + (2-x) \left[ 1 \right] \\ - (1-x) \left[ -\frac{1}{6} \frac{30}{7} \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \left[ -\frac{30}{7} (1-x)^3 + (2-x) + \frac{5}{7} (1-x) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \left[ -\frac{30}{7} [1^3 - x^3 - 3x + 3x^2] + 2 - x \right. \\ \left. + \frac{5}{7} - \frac{5}{7}x \right]$$

$$= -\frac{5}{7} + \frac{5}{7}x^3 + \frac{15}{7}x + 15x^2 + 2 - x$$

$$+ \frac{5}{7} - \frac{5}{7}x \\ = \frac{5}{7}x^3 + 15x^2 + x \left( \frac{15}{7} - 1 - \frac{5}{7} \right)$$

$$S(x) = \frac{5}{7}x^3 + 15x^2 + \frac{3}{7}x + 2, \quad 1 \leq x \leq 2$$

Case (ii) ~~for~~  $2 < x < 3$ .

Put  $i = 2$ .

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{6} \left[ (x_2 - x)^3 M_1 - (x_1 - x)^3 M_2 \right]$$

$$+ (x_2 - x) \left[ y_1 - \frac{1}{6} M_1 \right] \\ - (x_1 - x) \left[ y_2 - \frac{1}{6} M_2 \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \left[ (3-x)^3 \frac{30}{7} - (2-x) \left( -\frac{36}{7} \right) \right] \\ + (3-x) \left[ 0 - \frac{1}{6} \left( \frac{30}{7} \right) \right] \\ - (2-x) \left[ 1 - \frac{1}{6} \left( -\frac{36}{7} \right) \right]$$



$$= \frac{1}{6} \left[ \frac{30}{7} (3-x)^3 + \frac{36}{7} (2-x) \right] + (3-x) \left( -\frac{5}{7} \right) - (2-x) \left[ 1 + \frac{5}{7} \right]$$

$$= \frac{5}{7} \left[ 27 - 27x + 9x^2 - x^3 \right] + \frac{6}{7} \left[ 4 + x^2 - 4x \right]$$

$$= x^3 \left[ -\frac{5}{7} \right] + x^2 \left[ \frac{45}{7} + \frac{6}{7} + \frac{5}{7} + \frac{13}{7} \right] + x \left[ -135 - \frac{24}{7} + \frac{5}{7} + \frac{13}{7} \right] + \frac{135}{7} + \frac{24}{7} - \frac{15}{7} - \frac{26}{7}$$

$$S(x) = -\frac{5}{7} x^3 + \frac{51}{7} x^2 - \frac{951}{7} x + \frac{118}{7}, \quad 2 < x < 3$$

case (iii)  $3 < x < 4$

put  $i=3$ .

$$\begin{aligned} S(x) &= \frac{1}{6} \left[ (x_3 - x)^3 M_2 - (x_2 - x) M_3 \right] \\ &\quad + (x_3 - x) \left[ y_2 - \frac{1}{6} M_2 \right] - (x_2 - x) \left[ y_3 - \frac{1}{6} M_3 \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{6} \left[ (4-x)^3 \left( -\frac{36}{7} \right) + (3-x)^3 \left( \frac{30}{7} \right) \right] \\ &\quad + (4-x) \left[ 1 - \frac{1}{6} \left( -\frac{36}{7} \right) \right] - (3-x) \left[ 0 - \frac{1}{6} \left( \frac{30}{7} \right) \right] \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \int -\frac{36}{7} [64 - 48x + 12x^2 - x^3] \\ - \frac{30}{7} [27 - 27x + 9x^2 - x^3] \\ + (4-x) \left(1 + \frac{6}{7}\right) - (3-x) \left(-\frac{5}{7}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{7} \int -384 + 288x - 72x^2 + 6x^3 - 810 \\ + 810x + 270x^2 + 30x^3 \\ + 52 - 13x + 15 - 5x$$

$$= \frac{1}{7} \int x^3 [30+6] + x^2 [-72-270] \\ + x [288 + 810 - 13 - 5] + \\ [-384 - 810 + 52 + 15]$$

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{7} \int 36x^3 - 342x^2 + 1080x - 1127, \quad 3 \leq x \leq 4$$

case (v)  $4 < x < 5$

Put  $i = 4$ .

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{6} \left[ (x_3 - x)^3 M_3 - (x_2 - x) M_4 \right] \\ + (x_4 - x) \left[ y_3 - \frac{1}{6} M_3 \right] \\ - (x_3 - x) \left[ y_4 - \frac{1}{6} M_4 \right] \\ = \frac{1}{6} \left[ (5-x)^3 \left( \frac{30}{7} \right) - 0 \right] + (5-x) \left[ 0 - \frac{1}{6} \left( \frac{30}{7} \right) \right] \\ + (x-4) [1-0]$$



4) Find the cubic spline for the data

|     |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|
| $x$ | 1  | 2  | 3  |
| $y$ | -6 | -1 | 16 |

Hence

evaluate  $y(1.5)$  given that  $y_0'' = y_2'' = 0$ .

Soln

Given  $h=1$   $M_0 = M_2 = 0$

W.K.T

$$M_{i-1} + 4M_i + M_{i+1} = 6 [y_{i-1} - 2y_i + y_{i+1}]$$

Put  $i=1$

$$M_0 + 4M_1 + M_2 = 6 [y_0 - 2y_1 + y_2]$$

$$4M_1 = 6 [-6 - 2(-1) + 16]$$

$$4M_1 = 72$$

$$\boxed{M_1 = 18}$$

The cubic spline polynomial is

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{6} [(x_i - x)^3 M_{i-1} - (x_{i-1} - x)^3 M_i] \\ + (x_i - x) [y_{i-1} - \frac{1}{6} M_{i-1}] \\ - (x_{i-1} - x) [y_i - \frac{1}{6} M_i]$$

Case (i)  $1 \leq x \leq 2$

Put  $i=1$

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{6} [(x_1 - x)^3 M_0 - (x_0 - x)^3 M_1] \\ + (x_1 - x) [y_0 - \frac{1}{6} M_0] \\ - (x_0 - x) [y_1 - \frac{1}{6} M_1]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} [(2-x)^3 (0) + (x-1)^3 (18)]$$

$$+ (2-x) \left[ -6 - \frac{1}{6} (0) \right]$$

$$+ (x-1) \left[ -1 - \frac{1}{6} (18) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} [(x-1)^3 (18)] + (2-x)(-6-0)$$

$$+ (x-1)(-1-3)$$

$$= 3(x^3 - 3x^2 + 3x - 1) - 12 + 6x - 4x + 4$$

$$S(x) = 3x^3 - 9x^2 + 11x - 11$$

Case (ii)  $2 \leq x \leq 3$

Put  $i = 2$ .

$$S(x) = \frac{1}{6} [(x_2 - x)^3 M_1 - (x_1 - x)^3 M_2]$$

$$+ (x_2 - x) \left[ y_1 - \frac{1}{6} M_1 \right]$$

$$- (x_1 - x) \left[ y_2 - \frac{1}{6} M_2 \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} [(3-x)^3 \cdot 18 - (2-x)^3 (0)]$$

$$+ (3-x) \left[ -1 - \frac{1}{6} (18) \right]$$

$$- (x-2) \left[ 16 - \frac{1}{6} (0) \right]$$

$$= \frac{18}{6} [27 - 27x + 9x^2 - x^3]$$

$$- 12 + 4x + 16x - 32$$

$$g(x) = -3x^3 + 27x^2 - 61x + 37$$

$$y = g(x) = \begin{cases} 3x^3 - 9x^2 + 11x - 11, & 1 \leq x \leq 2 \\ -3x^3 + 27x^2 - 61x + 37, & 2 \leq x \leq 3 \end{cases}$$

To find  $y(1.5)$

$$\begin{aligned} g(1.5) &= 3(1.5)^3 - 9(1.5)^2 + 11(1.5) - 11 \\ &= -4.625 \end{aligned}$$

Newton's forward interpolation formula  
(equal intervals).

$$y = f(x) = y_0 + \frac{u}{1!} \Delta y_0 + \frac{u(u-1)}{2} \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{u(u-1)(u-2)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \dots$$

Where  $u = \frac{x-x_0}{h}$

① Using Newton's forward interpolation formula, find the polynomial  $f(x)$  satisfying the following data. Hence evaluate  $y$  at  $x=5$ .

|     |   |   |   |    |
|-----|---|---|---|----|
| $x$ | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| $y$ | 1 | 3 | 8 | 10 |

Soln

$$u = \frac{x-x_0}{h}, \quad h=2$$

$$u = \frac{x-4}{2}$$

| $x$ | $y$ | $\Delta y$ | $\Delta^2 y$ | $\Delta^3 y$ |
|-----|-----|------------|--------------|--------------|
| 4   | ①   | ②          | ③            | ④            |
| 6   | 3   | 5          | ⑤            | ⑥            |
| 8   | 8   | 2          | -3           |              |



The Newton's forward interpolation form is

$$y = y_0 + \frac{u}{1!} \Delta y_0 + \frac{u(u-1)}{2!} \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{u(u-1)(u-2)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \dots$$

$$= 1 + \left(\frac{x-4}{2}\right) (2) + \frac{\left(\frac{x-4}{2}\right) \left(\frac{x-4}{2} - 1\right)}{2!} \times 3$$

$$+ \frac{\left(\frac{x-4}{2}\right) \left(\frac{x-4}{2} - 1\right) \left(\frac{x-4}{2} - 2\right)}{3!} \times -6$$

$$= 1 + (x-4) + \frac{3(x-4)(x-6)}{8} - \frac{(x-4)(x-6)(x-8)}{8}$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} [8 + 8x - 32 + 3[x^2 - 10x + 24] - [x^3 - 18x^2 + 104x - 192]]$$

$$y = \frac{1}{8} [-x^3 + 21x^2 - 126x + 240]$$

Put  $x = 5$

$$y(5) = \frac{1}{8} [-5^3 + 21 \times 5^2 - 126 \times 5 + 240]$$

$$\boxed{y(5) = 1.25}$$

- ② Fit a polynomial, by using Newton's forward interpolation formula to the data given below.



|     |              |              |              |               |
|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| $x$ | $0$<br>$x_0$ | $1$<br>$x_1$ | $2$<br>$x_2$ | $3$<br>$x_3$  |
| $y$ | $1$<br>$y_0$ | $2$<br>$y_1$ | $1$<br>$y_2$ | $10$<br>$y_3$ |

Soln

$$u = \frac{x - x_0}{h}, \quad h = 1$$

$$u = \frac{x - 0}{1} = x$$

| $x$ | $y$ | $\Delta y$ | $\Delta^2 y$ | $\Delta^3 y$ |
|-----|-----|------------|--------------|--------------|
| 0   | 1   | 1          | -2           | 12           |
| 1   | 2   | -1         | 10           |              |
| 2   | 1   | 9          |              |              |
| 3   | 10  |            |              |              |

$$y = y_0 + \frac{u}{1!} \Delta y_0 + \frac{u(u-1)}{2!} \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{u(u-1)(u-2)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \dots$$

$$= 1 + \frac{x}{1!} (2) + \frac{x(x-1)}{2!} (-2) + \frac{x(x-1)(x-2)}{3!} (10)$$

$$= 1 + 2x + \frac{(x^2 - x)}{2} + \frac{10}{6} [(x^2 - x)(x - 2)]$$

$$= 1 + 2x + \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x}{2} + \frac{5}{3} [x^3 - 2x^2 - x^2 + 2x]$$

$$= \frac{5}{3} x^3 + x^2 \left[ \frac{1}{2} - \frac{10}{3} \right] + x \left[ 2 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{10}{3} \right] + 1$$

- ③ From the data given below find the number of students whose weight is between 60 to 70.

| Weight in kgs   | 0-40 | 40-60 | 60-80 | 80-100 | 100-120 |
|-----------------|------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| No. of Students | 250  | 120   | 100   | 70     | 50      |

Soln

$$u = \frac{x - x_0}{h}, \quad h = 20$$

$$u = \frac{x - 40}{20}$$

| $x$       | $y$ | $\Delta y$ | $\Delta^2 y$ | $\Delta^3 y$ | $\Delta^4 y$ |
|-----------|-----|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Below 40  | 250 | 120        |              |              |              |
| Below 60  | 370 |            | -20          |              |              |
| Below 80  | 470 | 100        |              | -10          |              |
| Below 100 | 540 | 70         | -30          |              | 20           |
| Below 120 | 590 | 50         | -20          | 10           |              |

The Newton's forward interpolation formula is

$$y = y_0 + \frac{u}{1!} \Delta y_0 + \frac{u(u-1)}{2!} \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{u(u-1)(u-2)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{u(u-1)(u-2)(u-3)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 y &= 250 + \frac{(x-40)}{20} 120 + \frac{\left(\frac{x-40}{20}\right)\left(\frac{x-40}{20}-1\right)}{2} x-20 \\
 &+ \frac{\left(\frac{x-40}{20}\right)\left(\frac{x-40}{20}-1\right)\left(\frac{x-40}{20}-2\right)}{6} x-10 \\
 &+ \frac{\left(\frac{x-40}{20}\right)\left(\frac{x-40}{20}-1\right)\left(\frac{x-40}{20}-2\right)\left(\frac{x-40}{20}-3\right)}{24} x-0
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 y &= 250 + 6(x-40) - 10\left(\frac{x-40}{20}\right)\left(\frac{x-60}{20}\right) \\
 &- \frac{5}{3}\left(\frac{x-40}{20}\right)\left(\frac{x-60}{20}\right)\left(\frac{x-80}{20}\right) \\
 &+ \frac{5}{6}\left(\frac{x-40}{20}\right)\left(\frac{x-60}{20}\right)\left(\frac{x-80}{20}\right)\left(\frac{x-100}{20}\right)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 y(70) &= 250 + 6(70-40) - 10\left(\frac{70-40}{20}\right)\left(\frac{70-60}{20}\right) \\
 &+ \frac{70-60}{20} \left\{ -\frac{5}{3}\left(\frac{70-40}{20}\right)\left(\frac{70-60}{20}\right)\left(\frac{70-80}{20}\right) \right. \\
 &\left. + \frac{5}{6}\left(\frac{70-40}{20}\right)\left(\frac{70-60}{20}\right)\left(\frac{70-80}{20}\right)\left(\frac{70-100}{20}\right) \right\}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$= 250 + 180 - \frac{15}{2} + \frac{5}{8} + \frac{15}{32}$$

$$y(70) = 423.59 \approx 424$$

$$y(60) = 370$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{No. of Students whose weight between 60-70} &\} = y(70) - y(60) \\
 &= 424 - 370
 \end{aligned}$$



# Newton's Backward Interpolation formula

$$y = y_0 + \frac{v}{1!} \nabla y_n + \frac{v(v+1)}{2} \nabla^2 y_n + \frac{v(v+1)(v+2)}{3!} \nabla^3 y_n$$

Where  $v = \frac{x - x_n}{h}$

- ① Use Newton's backward difference formula to construct an interpolating polynomial of degree 3 for the data.

$f(-0.75) = -0.07181250$   $f(-0.5) = -0.024750$

$f(-0.25) = 0.33493750$ ,  $f(0) = 1.10100$ .

Hence find  $f(-\frac{1}{3})$ .

Soln.

$$v = \frac{x - x_n}{h} \quad \text{where } h = 0.25$$

$$v = \frac{x - 0}{0.25} = \frac{x}{0.25}$$

| x     | y           | $\nabla y$ | $\nabla^2 y$ | $\nabla^3 y$ |
|-------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| -0.75 | -0.07181250 | 0.0470625  | 0.312625     | 0.09375      |
| -0.50 | -0.024750   | 0.3596875  | 0.406375     |              |
| -0.25 | 0.33493750  | 0.7660625  |              |              |
| 0     | 1.10100     |            |              |              |

The Newton's backward interpolation formula is

$$y = y_n + \frac{v}{1!} \nabla y_n + \frac{v(v+1)}{2!} \nabla^2 y_n + \frac{v(v+1)(v+2)}{3!} \nabla^3 y_n + \dots$$

$$= 1.10100 + \left(\frac{x}{0.25}\right) (0.7660625) + \left(\frac{x}{0.25}\right) \left(\frac{x}{0.25} + 1\right) (0.406375) + \frac{\left(\frac{x}{0.25}\right) \left(\frac{x}{0.25} + 1\right) \left(\frac{x}{0.25} + 2\right)}{3!} (0.09375)$$

$$= 1.10100 + (-1.33333) (0.7660625) + \frac{(-1.33333) (-0.33333)}{2} (0.406375) + \frac{(-1.33333) (-0.33333) (-0.66666)}{6} (0.09375)$$

$$= 1.10100 - 1.021414 + 0.090304426 + 0.0046295$$

$$y(-1/3) = 0.165260$$

② The amount  $A$  of a substance remaining in a reacting system after an interval of time  $t$  in a certain chemical experiment



|         |      |      |      |      |
|---------|------|------|------|------|
| T (min) | 2    | 5    | 8    | 11   |
| A (gm)  | 94.8 | 87.9 | 81.3 | 75.1 |

Obtain the value of A where  $t=9$  mins using Newton's interpolation formula.

| T<br>$x$ | A<br>$y$ | $\Delta y$ | $\Delta^2 y$ | $\Delta^3 y$ |
|----------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2        | 94.8     | -6.9       |              |              |
| 5        | 87.9     | -6.6       | 0.3          | 0.1          |
| 8        | 81.3     | -6.2       | 0.4          |              |
| 11       | 75.1     |            |              |              |

$$v = \frac{x - x_n}{h}, \quad h = 3$$

The Newton's Backward interpolation formula is

$$y = y_n + \frac{v}{1!} \Delta y_n + \frac{v(v+1)}{2!} \Delta^2 y_n + \frac{v(v+1)(v+2)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_n + \dots$$

$$y = 75.1 + \left(\frac{x-11}{3}\right)(-6.2) + \frac{\left(\frac{x-11}{3}\right)\left(\frac{x-11}{3}+1\right)}{2!}(0.4)$$

$$y = 75.1 - 6.2 \left( \frac{x-11}{3} \right) + \frac{(x-11)(x-8)}{8} \times 0.4$$

$$+ \frac{(x-11)(x-8)(x-5)}{162} \times 0.1$$

Put  $x=9$

$$y(9) = 75.1 - \frac{6.2(9-11)}{3} + \frac{(9-11)(9-8)}{18} \times 0.4$$

$$+ \frac{(9-11)(9-8)(9-5)}{162} \times 0.1$$

$$= 75.1 + \frac{6.2}{15} - \frac{2}{45} - \frac{2}{405}$$

$$y(9) = 79.1839.$$

| Questions   | opt1               | opt2              | opt3                | opt4              | opt7                |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| The numerical method of solving linear equations is of two types one is direct, other is _____ method.  | iterative          | elimination       | Newton              | none              | iterative           |
| In Gauss –Jordan method the coefficient matrix is transformed into _____ matrix   | scalar             | unit              | diagonal            | column            | unit                |
| The convergence in Gauss –Jacobi method can be achieved only when coefficient of the matrix is _____ dominant   | row wise           | column wise       | diagonally          | none              | diagonally          |
| Gauss –Elimination and Gauss –Jordan are direct methods while Gauss –Jacobi and Gauss –Seidal are _____ methods   | iterative          | elimination       | interpolation       | none              | iterative           |
| The convergence of Gauss – Seidal method is _____ times as fast as in Jacobi’s method   | 1                  | 2                 | 3                   | 4                 | 3                   |
| The power method will work satisfactorily only if A has a _____ Eigen value   | small              | large             | equal               | dominant          | dominant            |
| In power method the element in vector in each iteration will become very large, to avoid this we divide each vector by its _____ component                                      | smallest           | largest           | positive            | negative          | largest             |
| Gauss – Jordan method is _____ method   | direct             | indirect          | iteration           | interpolation     | direct              |
| Gauss – Jacobi method is _____ method   | direct             | indirect          | iteration           | interpolation     | indirect            |
| Gauss – Jacobi method is _____ method   | direct             | indirect          | iteration           | interpolation     | iteration           |
| Gauss – Seidal method is _____ method   | direct             | indirect          | iteration           | interpolation     | indirect            |
| Gauss – Jordan method fails if the element in top of first column is _____  | 0                  | 1                 | 2                   | 3                 | 0                   |
| The successive approximations are called _____  | interpolation      | elimination       | iterates            | approximation     | iterates            |
| _____ method is a self - correcting method.   | interpolation      | elimination       | iterates            | approximation     | iterates            |
| In Gauss – Jacobi and Gauss – Seidal methods the co-efficient matrix must be _____ dominant.  | row wise           | column wise       | none                | diagonally        | diagonally          |
| The matrix is _____ if the numerical value of the leading diagonal element in each row is greater than or equal to the sum of the numerical value of other element in that row. | orthogonal         | symmetric         | diagonally dominant | singular          | diagonally dominant |
| The Gauss – Jordan method is the modification of _____ method.  | Gauss –Elimination | Gauss – Jacobi    | Gauss – Seidal      | interpolation     | Gauss – Elimination |
| The iterative procedure for finding the dominant Eigen value of the matrix is called _____ Power method.  | Rayleigh's         | Gaussian          | Newton's            | inverse           | Rayleigh's          |
| $x^2 + 5x + 4 = 0$ is a _____ equation.   | algebraic          | transcendental    | wave                | heat              | algebraic           |
| $a + b \log x + c \sin x + d = 0$ is a _____ equation.  | algebraic          | transcendental    | wave                | heat              | transcendental      |
| In Gauss – Jordan method, the augmented matrix is reduced into _____ matrix   | upper triangular   | lower triangular  | diagonal            | scalar            | diagonal            |
| The 1st equation in Gauss – Jordan method, is called _____ equation.  | pivotal            | dominant          | reduced             | normal            | pivotal             |
| The element in Gauss – Jordan method is called _____ element.   | Eigen value        | Eigen vector      | pivot               | root              | pivot               |
| Power method generally gives the largest Eigen value of A provided the Eigen values are _____.  | equal              | negative          | positive            | real and distinct | real and distinct   |
| The system of simultaneous linear equation in n unknowns $AX = B$ if A is diagonally Dominant then the system is said to be _____ system  | dominant           | diagonal          | scalar              | singular          | diagonal            |
| The convergence of Gauss – Seidal method is roughly _____ that of Gauss – Jacobi method   | twice              | thrice            | once                | 4times            | twice               |
| In power method iterative process is repeated until _____ becomes negligibly small.   | $X_r - X_{(r-1)}$  | $X_{(r-1)} - X_r$ | $X_r - X_{(r+1)}$   | $X_{(r+1)} - X_r$ | $X_r - X_{(r-1)}$   |
| Cholesky's method is used for finding the _____ of a matrix.  | determinant        | value             | inverse             | rank              | determinant         |
| The smallest eigen value of A is the reciprocal of the dominant eigen value of _____  | $A^{-1}$           | det A             | $A^T$               | A                 | $A^{-1}$            |
| Choleskey's method is used only when the matrix is _____  | symmetric          | skew-symmetric    | singular            | non-singular      | symmetric           |
| The Power method is used for finding _____ eigen value  | dominant           | least             | central             | positive          | dominant            |
| The Inverse Power method is used for finding _____ eigen value  | dominant           | least             | central             | positive          | dominant            |
| Jacobi's method is used only when the matrix is _____   | symmetric          | skew-symmetric    | singular            | non-singular      | symmetric           |
| Crout's method is a _____ method to solve simultaneous linear equations.  | Direct             | Indirect          | real                | inverse           | Direct              |
| In Crout's method, if $AX=B$ , then   | $LX=B$             | $UX=B$            | $L=B$               | $LUX=B$           | $LUX=B$             |

## UNIT - 3

8015290573

## Numerical Differentiation and Integration

## Numerical differentiation :

It is the process of finding the values of  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ ,  $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$  &  $\frac{d^3y}{dx^3}$ , ... for some particular value of  $x$ .

- ① find the first derivatives of  $f(x)$  at  $x=2$  for the data  $f(-1)=-21$ ,  $f(1)=15$ ,  $f(2)=12$ ,  $f(3)=3$  using Newton's divided difference formula.

Soln.

|     |     |    |    |   |
|-----|-----|----|----|---|
| $x$ | -1  | 1  | 2  | 3 |
| $y$ | -21 | 15 | 12 | 3 |

The Newton's divided difference formula is

$$y = y_0 + (x-x_0) \Delta y_0 + (x-x_0)(x-x_1) \Delta^2 y_{30} + (x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2) \Delta^3 y_0 + \dots$$



| $x$ | $y$ | $\Delta y$ | $\Delta^2 y$ | $\Delta^3 y$ |
|-----|-----|------------|--------------|--------------|
| -1  | -21 | 18         | -7           | 1            |
| 1   | 15  | -3         | -3           |              |
| 2   | 12  | -9         |              |              |
| 3   | 3   |            |              |              |

$$y = -21 + (x+1)18 + (x+1)(x-1)(-7) + (x+1)(x-1)(x-2)(1)$$

$$= -21 + 18x + 18 - 7(x^2 - 1) + (x^2 - 1)(x - 2)$$

$$= -21 + 18x + 18 - 7x^2 + 7 + x^3 - 2x^2 - x + 2$$

$$y = x^3 - 9x^2 + 17x + 6$$

$$y' = 3x^2 - 18x + 17$$

$$y'(2) = -7$$

② Find  $f'(10)$  from the following data

| $x$    | 3   | 5  | 11  | 27    | 34    |
|--------|-----|----|-----|-------|-------|
| $f(x)$ | -13 | 23 | 899 | 17315 | 35606 |

The Newton's divided difference formula is

$$y = f(x) = y_0 + (x-x_0) \Delta y_0 + (x-x_0)(x-x_1) \Delta^2 y_0 + (x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2) \Delta^3 y_0 + \dots$$

| $x$ | $f(x)$ | $\Delta f(x)$ | $\Delta^2 f(x)$ | $\Delta^3 f(x)$ | $\Delta^4 f(x)$ |
|-----|--------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 3   | -13    | 18            | 16              | 1               | 0               |
| 5   | 23     | 146           | 40              | 1               |                 |
| 11  | 899    | 1026          | 69              |                 |                 |
| 27  | 17315  | 2613          |                 |                 |                 |
| 34  | 35606  |               |                 |                 |                 |

$$y = f(x) = -13 + 18(x-3) + 16(x-3)(x-5) + (x-3)(x-5)(x-11)$$

$$= -13 + 18x - 54 + 16[x^2 - 8x + 15] + (x^2 - 8x + 15)(x-11)$$

$$= -13 + 18x - 54 + 16x^2 - 128x + 240 + x^3 - 11x^2 - 8x^2 + 88x + 15x - 165$$

$$f(x) = x^3 - 3x^2 - 7x + 8$$

$$f'(x) = 3x^2 - 6x - 7$$

$$f'(10) = 233$$

Newton's forward formula for derivatives

$$y = f(x) = y_0 + \frac{u}{1!} \Delta y_0 + \frac{u(u-1)}{2!} \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{u(u-1)(u-2)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{u(u-1)(u-2)(u-3)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots$$

$$y' = \frac{1}{h} \left[ \Delta y_0 + \frac{(2u-1)}{2!} \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{(3u^2-6u+2)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \dots \right. \\ \left. + \frac{(4u^3-18u^2+22u-6)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$

$$y'' = \frac{1}{h^2} \left[ \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{(6u-6)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{(12u^2-36u+22)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$

$$y''' = \frac{1}{h^3} \left[ \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{(24u-36)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$

- ① Find the first three derivatives of  $f(x)$  at  $x=1.5$  & at  $x=4.0$  using Newton's forward interpolation formula to the data given below.

|     |       |   |        |    |        |    |
|-----|-------|---|--------|----|--------|----|
| $x$ | 1.5   | 2 | 2.5    | 3  | 3.5    | 4  |
| $y$ | 3.375 | 7 | 13.625 | 24 | 38.875 | 59 |

Soln

$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{h} \left[ \Delta y_0 + \frac{(2u-1)}{2!} \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{(3u^2-6u+2)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{(4u^3-18u^2+22u-6)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$

$$f''(x) = \frac{1}{h^2} \left[ \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{(6u-6)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{(12u^2-36u+22)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$

$$f'''(x) = \frac{1}{h^3} \left[ \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{(24u-36)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$

$$u = \frac{x-x_0}{h} = \frac{x-1.5}{0.5}$$

When  $x=1.5$   $u=0$

| $x$ | $y$    | $\Delta y$ | $\Delta^2 y$ | $\Delta^3 y$ | $\Delta^4 y$ | $\Delta^5 y$ |
|-----|--------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1.5 | 3.375  | 3.625      |              |              |              |              |
| 2   | 7      | 6.625      | 3            | 0.75         |              |              |
| 2.5 | 13.625 | 10.375     | 3.75         | 0.75         | 0            |              |
| 3   | 24     | 14.875     | 4.5          | 0.75         | 0            | 0            |
| 3.5 | 38.875 | 20.125     | 5.25         |              |              |              |
| 4   | 59     |            |              |              |              |              |



$$\begin{aligned}
 f'(1.5) &= \frac{1}{0.5} \left[ 3 \cdot 625 + (0-1) \cdot \frac{3}{2} + \frac{2}{6} (0.75) \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{0.5} \left[ 3 \cdot 625 - 1.5 + 0.25 \right] \\
 &= 4.75
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 f''(1.5) &= \frac{1}{0.5^2} \left[ 3 + (-6) \times \frac{0.75}{6} \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{0.5^2} \left[ 3 - 0.75 \right] = 9
 \end{aligned}$$

$$f'''(1.5) = \frac{1}{0.5^3} \left[ 0.75 \right] = 6$$

Newton's Backward Interpolation formula

$$y' = \frac{1}{h} \left[ \nabla y_n + \frac{(2v+1)}{2!} \nabla^2 y_n + \frac{(3v^2+6v+2)}{3!} \nabla^3 y_n + \frac{(4v^3+18v^2+22v+6)}{4!} \nabla^4 y_n + \dots \right]$$

$$y'' = \frac{1}{h^2} \left[ \nabla^2 y_n + (6v+6) \frac{\nabla^3 y_n}{3!} + \frac{(12v^2+36v+22)}{4!} \nabla^4 y_n + \dots \right]$$

$$y''' = \frac{1}{h^3} \left[ \nabla^3 y_n + \frac{(24v+36)}{4!} \nabla^4 y_n + \dots \right]$$

$$v = \frac{x - x_n}{h} = \frac{x - 4}{0.5}$$

$$\text{When } x = 4 \Rightarrow \boxed{v = 0}$$



$$f''(x) = \frac{1}{h^2} \left[ \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{(6u-6)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{(12u^2-36u+22)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$

$$f'''(x) = \frac{1}{h^3} \left[ \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{(24u-36)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$

$$u = \frac{x-x_0}{h} = \frac{x-1.5}{0.5}$$

When  $x=1.5$   $u=0$

| $x$ | $y$    | $\Delta y$ | $\Delta^2 y$ | $\Delta^3 y$ | $\Delta^4 y$ | $\Delta^5 y$ |
|-----|--------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1.5 | 3.375  | 3.625      | 3            |              |              |              |
| 2   | 7      | 6.625      |              | 0.75         |              |              |
| 2.5 | 13.625 |            | 3.75         |              | 0            |              |
|     |        | 10.375     |              | 0.75         |              | 0            |
| 3   | 24     |            | 4.5          |              | 0            |              |
|     |        | 14.875     |              | 0.75         |              |              |
| 3.5 | 38.875 |            | 5.25         |              |              |              |
|     |        | 20.125     |              |              |              |              |
| 4   | 59     |            |              |              |              |              |

$$y' = \frac{1}{0.5} \left[ 20 \cdot 125 + \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \cdot 25 + \frac{2}{6} \times 0.75 \right]$$

$$= 46$$

$$y'' = \frac{1}{0.5^2} \left[ 5 \cdot 25 + 6 \times \frac{0.75}{6} \right] = 24$$

$$y''' = \frac{1}{0.5^3} [0.75] = 6$$

② For the given data, find the first two derivatives at  $x = 1.1$

| x | 1.0   | 1.1   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.5   | 1.6    |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| y | 7.989 | 8.403 | 8.781 | 9.129 | 9.451 | 9.750 | 10.031 |

Soln

$$y' = \frac{1}{h} \left[ \Delta y_0 + \frac{(2u-1)}{2!} \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{(3u^2-6u+2)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{(4u^3-18u^2+22u-6)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$

$$y'' = \frac{1}{h^2} \left[ \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{(6u-6)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{(12u^2-36u+22)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$

$$u = \frac{x-x_0}{h} = \frac{x-1.0}{0.1}$$

$$\text{At } x = 1.1 \quad u = \frac{1.1-1.0}{0.1} = 1$$

$y' = \frac{1}{0.1} [0.4]$

| $x$ | $y$    | $\Delta y$ | $\Delta^2 y$ | $\Delta^3 y$ | $\Delta^4 y$ | $\Delta^5 y$ |
|-----|--------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1.0 | 7.989  | 0.4140     |              |              |              |              |
| 1.1 | 8.403  |            | -0.0360      |              |              |              |
| 1.2 | 8.781  | 0.3780     |              | 0.0060       |              |              |
| 1.3 | 9.129  | 0.3480     | -0.03        | 0.0040       | -0.0020      | 0.001        |
| 1.4 | 9.451  | 0.3220     | -0.0260      | 0.003        | -0.0010      | 0.003        |
| 1.5 | 9.750  | 0.2990     | -0.0230      | 0.0050       | 0.002        |              |
| 1.6 | 10.031 | 0.2810     | -0.0180      |              |              | $\Delta^6$   |
|     |        |            |              |              |              | 0.001        |

$$y'(1.1) = \frac{1}{0.1} \left[ 0.414 + \frac{(2-1)}{2} (-0.0360) + \frac{(3-6+2)}{6} (0.0060) + \frac{(4-18+22-6)}{24} (-0.002) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{0.1} [0.414 - 0.0180 - 0.0010 - 0.0002]$$

$$= 3.9480$$

$$y''(1.1) = \frac{1}{(0.1)^2} \left[ (-0.0360) + \frac{(6-6)}{6} (0.0060) + \frac{(12-36+22-6)}{24} (-0.0020) \right]$$

$$= 100 [-0.0360 + 0] + \frac{(-2)}{24} (-0.0020)$$

$$= -36 + 0.00016$$

$$= \cancel{35.9998} - 3.584$$

③ find the first two derivatives of  $x^{1/3}$  at  $x=50$  and  $x=56$  for the given data

| $x$         | 50     | 51     | 52     | 53     | 54     | 55     | 56     |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| $y=x^{1/3}$ | 3.6840 | 3.7084 | 3.7325 | 3.7563 | 3.7798 | 3.8030 | 3.8259 |

Soln

| $x$ | $y$    | $\Delta$ | $\Delta^2$ | $\Delta^3$ | $\Delta^4$ | $\Delta^5$ | $\Delta^6$ |
|-----|--------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 50  | 3.6840 |          |            |            |            |            |            |
| 51  | 3.7084 | 0.0244   | -0.0003    |            |            |            |            |
| 52  | 3.7325 | 0.0241   | -0.0003    | 0          |            |            |            |
|     |        | 0.0238   |            | 0          | 0          |            |            |
| 53  | 3.7563 | 0.0235   | -0.0003    |            | 0          |            | 0          |
|     |        | 0.0232   |            | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
| 54  | 3.7798 |          | -0.0003    |            |            |            |            |
|     |        | 0.0229   |            |            |            |            |            |
| 55  | 3.8030 |          |            |            |            |            |            |
| 56  | 3.8259 |          |            |            |            |            |            |

Newton's forward formula:

$$y' = \frac{1}{h} \left[ \Delta y_0 + \frac{(2u-1)}{2!} \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{(3u^2-6u+2)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{(4u^3-18u^2+22u-6)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$



$$= -36 + 0.00016$$

$$= -35.9998 - 3.584$$

③ find the first two derivatives of  $x^{1/3}$  at  $x=50$  and  $x=56$  for the given data

| $x$         | 50     | 51     | 52     | 53     | 54     | 55     | 56     |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| $y=x^{1/3}$ | 3.6840 | 3.7084 | 3.7325 | 3.7563 | 3.7798 | 3.8030 | 3.8259 |

Soln

| $x$ | $y$    | $\Delta$ | $\Delta^2$ | $\Delta^3$ | $\Delta^4$ | $\Delta^5$ | $\Delta^6$ |
|-----|--------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 50  | 3.6840 |          |            |            |            |            |            |
| 51  | 3.7084 | 0.0244   | -0.0003    |            |            |            |            |
| 52  | 3.7325 | 0.0241   | -0.0003    | 0          |            |            |            |
| 53  | 3.7563 | 0.0238   | -0.0003    | 0          | 0          |            |            |
| 54  | 3.7798 | 0.0235   | -0.0003    | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
| 55  | 3.8030 | 0.0232   | -0.0003    | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| 56  | 3.8259 | 0.0229   |            |            |            |            |            |

Newton's forward formula:

$$y' = \frac{1}{h} \left[ \Delta y_0 + \frac{(2u-1)}{2!} \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{(3u^2-6u+2)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{(4u^3-18u^2+22u-6)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$

$$y'' = \frac{1}{h^2} \left[ \Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{(6u-6)}{3!} \Delta^3 y_0 + \frac{(12u^2-36u+22)}{4!} \Delta^4 y_0 + \dots \right]$$

$$u = \frac{x-x_0}{h} = \frac{50-50}{1} = 0$$

$$y' = \frac{1}{1} \left[ 0.02414 + \frac{(-1)}{2} (-0.0003) \right]$$

$$= 0.0244 + 0.0002$$

$$= 0.0246$$

$$y'' = \frac{1}{1} [-0.0003] = -0.0003$$

Newton's Backward Interpolation formula.

$$y' = \frac{1}{h} \left[ \nabla y_n + \frac{(2v+1)}{2!} \nabla^2 y_n + \frac{(3v^2+6v+2)}{3!} \nabla^3 y_n + \frac{(4v^3+18v^2+22v+6)}{4!} \nabla^4 y_n + \dots \right]$$

$$y'' = \frac{1}{h^2} \left[ \nabla^2 y_n + \frac{(6v+6)}{3!} \nabla^3 y_n + \frac{(12v^2+36v+22)}{4!} \nabla^4 y_n \right]$$

$$v = \frac{x-x_n}{h} = \frac{x-56}{0.5}$$

$$v = \frac{56-56}{0.5} = 0$$

$$y' = \frac{1}{0.5} \left[ 0.0299 + \frac{(0+1)}{2!} (-0.0003) + \frac{2}{3!} (0) + 0 \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{0.5} \left[ 0.0299 + \frac{0.0003}{2} + 0 \right]$$

$$= 0.0595$$

$$y'' = \frac{1}{0.5^2} [-0.0003] = -0.0012$$

## Numerical Integration

Trapezoidal rule

$$I = \int_a^b f(x) dx = \frac{h}{2} \left[ (\text{Sum of first and last ordinate}) + 2(\text{Sum of remaining ordinates}) \right]$$

$$h = \frac{b-a}{n}$$

Simpson's  $\frac{1}{3}$  rule

$$I = \int_a^b f(x) dx = \frac{h}{3} \left[ (\text{first} + \text{last}) + 4(\text{Sum of odd ordinates}) + 2(\text{Sum of even ordinates}) \right]$$

$$h = \frac{b-a}{n} \quad [\text{multiples of } 2]$$

Simpson's  $\frac{3}{8}$  rule

$$I = \frac{3h}{8} \left[ (\text{first} + \text{last}) + 2(\text{Sum of multiples of } 3) + 3(\text{Sum of non-multiples of } 3) \right]$$

$$h = \frac{b-a}{n} \quad [\text{multiples of } 3]$$

- ① Using Trapezoidal rule, evaluate  $\int_{-1}^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2}$  taking 8 intervals.

Soln

$$h = \frac{b-a}{n} = \frac{1+1}{8} = \frac{2}{8} = 0.25$$

|   |     |       |      |        |   |        |     |      |     |
|---|-----|-------|------|--------|---|--------|-----|------|-----|
| x | -1  | -0.75 | -0.5 | -0.25  | 0 | 0.25   | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1   |
| y | 0.5 | 0.65  | 0.8  | 0.9412 | 1 | 0.9412 | 0.8 | 0.64 | 0.5 |

$$I = \frac{h}{2} [(y_0 + y_8) + 2(y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + y_4 + y_5 + y_6 + y_7)]$$

$$= \frac{0.25}{2} [(0.5 + 0.5) + 2(0.65 + 0.8 + 0.9412 + 1 + 0.9412 + 0.8 + 0.64)]$$

$$= \frac{0.25}{2} [1 + 2(5.7624)]$$

$$= \frac{0.25}{2} [12.5248]$$

$$= 1.5656$$

2) Evaluate  $\int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2} dx$  with  $h = 1/6$  by Trapezoidal rule.

Soln

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2} \quad h = 1/6$$

|   |   |       |      |     |      |       |     |
|---|---|-------|------|-----|------|-------|-----|
| x | 0 | 1/6   | 2/6  | 3/6 | 4/6  | 5/6   | 1   |
| y | 1 | 36/37 | 9/10 | 4/5 | 9/13 | 36/61 | 1/2 |



$$\begin{aligned}
 I &= \frac{h}{2} [(y_0 + y_6) + 2(y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + y_4 + y_5)] \\
 &= \frac{(1/6)}{2} [(1 + 1/2) + 2(\frac{36}{37} + \frac{9}{10} + \frac{4}{5} + \frac{9}{13} + \frac{36}{61})] \\
 &= \frac{1}{12} [\frac{3}{2} + 2(3.9554)] \\
 &= \frac{1}{12} [\frac{3}{2} + 7.9108] \\
 &= 0.7842
 \end{aligned}$$

③ Evaluate  $\int_0^6 \frac{1}{1+x^2} dx$  by Trapezoidal rule.  
Also check up the results by actual Integration

Soln

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}, \quad h = \frac{b-a}{n} = \frac{6-0}{6} = 1$$

|   |      |       |       |       |          |          |         |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------|---------|
| x | 0    | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4        | 5        | 6       |
| y | 1.00 | 0.500 | 0.200 | 0.100 | 0.058824 | 0.038462 | 0.27026 |

$$\begin{aligned}
 I &= \frac{h}{2} [(y_0 + y_6) + 2(y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + y_4 + y_5)] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} [(1 + 0.27026) + 2(0.5 + 0.2 + 0.1 + 0.058824 + 0.038462)] \\
 &= 1.41079950
 \end{aligned}$$

By actual Integration

$$I = \int_0^6 \frac{1}{1+x^2} dx = [\tan^{-1} x]_0^6 = \tan^{-1} 6 - \tan^{-1} 0 = 1.40564765$$

(4) Evaluate  $\int_{1.0}^{1.3} \sqrt{x} dx$  taking  $h=0.05$  by

Trapezoidal rule

Soln

$$f(x) = \sqrt{x}$$

$$h = \frac{b-a}{n} = 0.05$$

|   |     |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| x | 1.0 | 1.05   | 1.1    | 1.15   | 1.2    | 1.25   | 1.3    |
| y | 1   | 1.0247 | 1.0488 | 1.0724 | 1.0954 | 1.1180 | 1.1402 |

$$I = \frac{h}{2} [(y_0 + y_6) + 2(y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + y_4 + y_5)]$$

$$= \frac{0.05}{2} [(1 + 1.1402) + 2(1.0247 + 1.0488 + 1.0724 + 1.0954 + 1.1180)]$$

$$= 0.1 [2.1402 + 2(5.3593)]$$

$$= 0.1 [2.1402 + 10.7186]$$

$$= 0.1 [12.8588]$$

$$= 1.28588 \approx 0.3214$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 I &= \frac{h}{2} [(y_0 + y_6) + 2(y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + y_4 + y_5)] \\
 &= \frac{(1/6)}{2} \left[ (1 + 1/2) + 2 \left( \frac{36}{37} + \frac{9}{10} + \frac{4}{5} + \frac{9}{13} + \frac{36}{61} \right) \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{12} \left[ \frac{3}{2} + 2(3.9554) \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{12} \left[ \frac{3}{2} + 7.9108 \right] \\
 &= 0.7842
 \end{aligned}$$

③ Evaluate  $\int_0^6 \frac{1}{1+x^2} dx$  by Trapezoidal rule.  
Also check up the results by actual Integration

Soln  $f(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$ ,  $h = \frac{b-a}{n} = \frac{6-0}{6} = 1$

|     |      |       |       |       |          |          |         |
|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------|---------|
| $x$ | 0    | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4        | 5        | 6       |
| $y$ | 1.00 | 0.500 | 0.200 | 0.100 | 0.058824 | 0.038426 | 0.27026 |

$$\begin{aligned}
 I &= \frac{h}{2} [(y_0 + y_6) + 2(y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + y_4 + y_5)] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} [(1 + 0.027027) + 2(0.5 + 0.2 + 0.1 + 0.058824 + 0.038462)] \\
 &= 1.41079950
 \end{aligned}$$

By actual Integration

$$I = \int_0^6 \frac{1}{1+x^2} dx = [\tan^{-1} x]_0^6 = \tan^{-1} 6 - \tan^{-1} 0$$

$$= 1.40564765$$

(H) Evaluate  $\int_{1.0}^{1.3} \sqrt{x} dx$  taking  $h=0.05$  by

Trapezoidal rule

Soln

$$f(x) = \sqrt{x}$$

$$h = \frac{b-a}{n} = 0.05$$

|   |     |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| x | 1.0 | 1.05   | 1.1    | 1.15   | 1.2    | 1.25   | 1.3    |
| y | 1   | 1.0247 | 1.0488 | 1.0724 | 1.0954 | 1.1180 | 1.1402 |

$$I = \frac{h}{2} [(y_0 + y_6) + 2(y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + y_4 + y_5)]$$

$$= \frac{0.05}{2} [(1 + 1.1402) + 2(1.0247 + 1.0488 + 1.0724 + 1.0954 + 1.1180)]$$

$$= 0.1 [2.1402 + 2(5.3593)]$$

$$= 0.1 [2.1402 + 10.7186]$$

$$= 0.025 (12.8588)$$

$$= 1.28588 \times 0.3214$$



- ⑤ Dividing the range into 10 equal parts find the value of  $\int_0^{\pi/2} \sin x \, dx$  by Simpson's  $\frac{1}{3}$  rule.

Soln

$$f(x) = \sin x$$

$$h = \frac{b-a}{n} = \frac{\pi/2 - 0}{10} = \frac{\pi}{20}$$

|        |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|--------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| $x$    | 0 | $\pi/20$ | $2\pi/20$ | $3\pi/20$ | $4\pi/20$ | $5\pi/20$ | $6\pi/20$ | $7\pi/20$ | $8\pi/20$ |
| $f(x)$ | 0 | 0.1564   | 0.3090    | 0.4540    | 0.5878    | 0.7071    | 0.8090    | 0.8910    | 0.9511    |

$$\begin{aligned} I &= \frac{h}{3} [(y_0 + y_8) + 4(y_1 + y_3 + y_5 + y_7) \\ &\quad + 2(y_2 + y_4 + y_6)] \\ &= \frac{\pi/20}{3} [(0 + 1) + 4(0.1564 + 0.4540 + 0.7071 \\ &\quad + 0.8910) \\ &\quad + 2(0.3090 + 0.5878 + 0.8090)] \\ &= \frac{\pi}{60} \times 19.0986 = 1 \end{aligned}$$

- ⑥ The velocity  $v$  of a particle at a distance  $s$  from a point on its path is given by the table below.

|     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| $s$ | 0  | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |
| $v$ | 47 | 58 | 64 | 65 | 61 | 52 | 38 |

Estimate the time taken to travel 60 meters by Simpson's  $\frac{1}{3}$  rule.



Soln

$$\text{Velocity} = \frac{\text{distance}}{\text{time}}$$

$$v = \frac{ds}{dt}$$

$$dt = \frac{1}{v} ds$$

$$t = \int_0^{60} \frac{1}{v} ds, \quad h = 10$$

$$I = \int_0^{60} \frac{1}{v} ds = \frac{h}{3} [(y_0 + y_6) + 4(y_1 + y_3 + y_5) + 2(y_2 + y_4)]$$

|               |         |         |          |         |         |         |          |
|---------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| $v$           | 47      | 58      | 64       | 65      | 61      | 52      | 38       |
| $\frac{1}{v}$ | 0.02127 | 0.01724 | 0.015625 | 0.01538 | 0.01613 | 0.01923 | 0.026316 |

$$I = \frac{10}{3} [(0.02127 + 0.026316) + 4(0.01724 + 0.01538 + 0.01923) + 2(0.015625 + 0.01613)]$$

$$I = 1.06338$$

⑦ Compute  $\int_0^{\pi/2} \sin x \, dx$  using Simpson's  $\frac{3}{8}$  rule of numerical integration.

Soln

$$I = \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin x \, dx$$

$f(x) = \sin x$        $h = \frac{\pi/2 - 0}{9} = \frac{\pi}{18}$

| $x$    | 0 | $\pi/18$ | $2\pi/18$ | $3\pi/18$ | $4\pi/18$ | $5\pi/18$ |
|--------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| $f(x)$ | 0 | 0.1736   | 0.3420    | 0.50      | 0.6428    | 0.7660    |

|  | $6\pi/18$ | $7\pi/18$ | $8\pi/18$ | $9\pi/18$ |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | 0.8660    | 0.9397    | 0.9848    | 1         |

$$I = \frac{3h}{8} [(y_0 + y_9) + 3(y_1 + y_2 + y_4 + y_5 + y_7 + y_8) + 2(y_3 + y_6)]$$

$$= \frac{3\pi}{8 \times 18} [(0 + 1) + 3(0.1736 + 0.3428 + 0.6428 + 0.7660 + 0.9397 + 0.9848) + 2(0.5 + 0.8660)]$$

$$I = 0.999988576$$

$$I \sim 1$$



⑦ The velocities of a car running on a straight road at intervals of 2 minutes are given below

|                  |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Time (min)       | 0 | 2  | 4  | 6  | 8  | 10 | 12 |
| Velocity (km/hr) | 0 | 22 | 30 | 27 | 18 | 7  | 0  |

using Simpson's  $\frac{1}{3}$  rule find the distance covered by the car.

Soln

$$\text{Velocity} = \frac{dx}{dt} \quad (\text{ie}) \quad v = \frac{dx}{dt}$$

$$dx = v \, dt$$

$$x = \int v \, dt$$

|     |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |    |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----|
| $t$ | 0 | 2               | 4               | 6               | 8               | 10             | 12 |
| $v$ | 0 | $\frac{22}{60}$ | $\frac{30}{60}$ | $\frac{27}{60}$ | $\frac{18}{60}$ | $\frac{7}{60}$ | 0  |

$$I = \frac{h}{3} \left[ (y_0 + y_6) + 2(y_2 + y_4) + 4(y_1 + y_3 + y_5) \right]$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} \left[ 0 + 0 + 2\left(\frac{30}{60} + \frac{18}{60}\right) + 4\left(\frac{22}{60} + \frac{27}{60} + \frac{7}{60}\right) \right]$$

$$= 3.5556 \text{ km}$$

Romberg Method

$$I = I_2 + \left( \frac{I_2 - I_1}{3} \right)$$

$I_1$  — Value of integral with  $h = \frac{b-a}{2}$

$I_2$  — Value of integral with  $h = \frac{b-a}{4}$

$I_3$  — " " " "  $h = \frac{b-a}{8}$

- ① Compute  $I = \int_0^{1/2} \frac{x}{\sin x} dx$ , using Simpson's rule with  $h = 1/4, 1/8, 1/16$  and then Romberg's Method.

Soln

$$I = \int_0^{1/2} \frac{x}{\sin x} dx$$

$$f(x) = \frac{x}{\sin x}$$

- i) Take  $h = \frac{1}{4}$

| $x$    | 0         | $1/4$          | $1/2$          |
|--------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| $f(x)$ | $y_0 = 1$ | $y_1 = 1.0105$ | $y_2 = 1.0429$ |

By Simpson's  $1/3$  rule,

$$I_1 = \frac{h}{3} [(y_0 + y_2) + 4(y_1) + 0]$$

$$= \frac{1}{12} [(1 + 1.0429) + 4(1.0105)]$$

$$I_1 = 0.507075$$

(ii) Take  $h = \frac{1}{8}$

| $x$    | 0     | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{2}{8}$ | $\frac{3}{8}$ | $\frac{4}{8}$ |
|--------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| $f(x)$ | 1     | 1.0026        | 1.0105        | 1.0238        | 1.0429        |
|        | $y_0$ | $y_1$         | $y_2$         | $y_3$         | $y_4$         |

$$I_2 = \frac{h}{3} [(y_0 + y_4) + 4(y_1 + y_3) + 2(y_2)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{24} [(1 + 1.0429) + 4(1.0026 + 1.0238) + 2(1.0105)]$$

$$I_2 = 0.5070625$$

(iii) Take  $h = \frac{1}{16}$

| $x$    | 0     | $\frac{1}{16}$ | $\frac{2}{16}$ | $\frac{3}{16}$ | $\frac{4}{16}$ | $\frac{5}{16}$ | $\frac{6}{16}$ | $\frac{7}{16}$ | $\frac{8}{16}$ |
|--------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| $f(x)$ | 1     | 1.0007         | 1.0026         | 1.0059         | 1.0105         | 1.0165         | 1.0238         | 1.0326         | 1.0429         |
|        | $y_0$ | $y_1$          | $y_2$          | $y_3$          | $y_4$          | $y_5$          | $y_6$          | $y_7$          | $y_8$          |

$$I_3 = \frac{h}{3} [(y_0 + y_8) + 4(y_1 + y_3 + y_5 + y_7) + 2(y_2 + y_4 + y_6)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{48} [(1 + 1.0429) + 4(1.0007 + 1.0059 + 1.0165 + 1.0326) + 2(1.0026 + 1.0105 + 1.0238)]$$

$$I_3 = 0.5070729$$

for  $I_1, I_2$

Romberg formula is

$$I_4 = I_2 + \left( \frac{I_2 - I_1}{3} \right)$$

$$= 0.5070625 + \left( \frac{0.5070625 - 0.507075}{3} \right)$$

$$I = 0.507058$$

for  $I_2, I_3$

$$I_5 = I_3 + \left( \frac{I_3 - I_2}{3} \right)$$

$$= 0.5070729 + \left( \frac{0.5070729 - 0.5070625}{3} \right)$$

$$= 0.507076866$$

Romberg for  $I_4 \rightarrow I_5$

$$I = I_5 + \left( \frac{I_5 - I_4}{3} \right)$$



② Evaluate  $I = \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2}$  by using Romberg's method. Hence deduce an approximate value of  $\pi$ .

Soln

$$a = 0 \quad ; \quad b = 1$$

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

$$I \quad h = \frac{b-a}{2} = \frac{1-0}{2} = 0.5$$

|        |   |     |     |
|--------|---|-----|-----|
| $x$    | 0 | 0.5 | 1   |
| $f(x)$ | 1 | 0.8 | 0.5 |

$$I_1 = \frac{h}{2} [(y_0 + y_2) + 2(y_1)]$$

$$= \frac{0.5}{2} [(1 + 0.5) + 2 \times 0.8]$$

$$I_1 = 0.7750$$

$$\underline{II} \quad h = \frac{b-a}{4} = \frac{1-0}{4} = 0.25$$

|        |   |        |     |      |     |
|--------|---|--------|-----|------|-----|
| $x$    | 0 | 0.25   | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1   |
| $f(x)$ | 1 | 0.9412 | 0.8 | 0.64 | 0.5 |

⑤ Evaluate  $I = \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2}$  by using Romberg's method. Hence deduce an approximate value of  $\pi$ .

Soln

$$a = 0 \quad ; \quad b = 1$$

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

$$I \quad h = \frac{b-a}{2} = \frac{1-0}{2} = 0.5$$

|        |   |     |     |
|--------|---|-----|-----|
| $x$    | 0 | 0.5 | 1   |
| $f(x)$ | 1 | 0.8 | 0.5 |

$$I_1 = \frac{h}{2} [(y_0 + y_2) + 2(y_1)]$$

$$= \frac{0.5}{2} [(1 + 0.5) + 2 \times 0.8]$$

$$I_1 = 0.7750$$

$$II \quad h = \frac{b-a}{4} = \frac{1-0}{4} = 0.25$$

|        |   |        |     |      |     |
|--------|---|--------|-----|------|-----|
| $x$    | 0 | 0.25   | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1   |
| $f(x)$ | 1 | 0.9412 | 0.8 | 0.64 | 0.5 |



$$I_2 = \frac{0.25}{2} \left[ (1+0.5) + 2(0.9412 + 0.8 + 0.64) \right]$$

$$\boxed{I_2 = 0.7828}$$

iii)  $h = \frac{b-a}{8} = \frac{1-0}{8} = 0.125$

| x    | 0 | 0.125  | 0.25   | 0.375  | 0.5 |
|------|---|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| f(x) | 1 | 0.9846 | 0.9412 | 0.8767 | 0.8 |
|      |   | 0.625  | 0.75   | 0.875  | 1   |
|      |   | 0.7191 | 0.64   | 0.5664 | 0.5 |

$$I_3 = \frac{0.5}{2} \left[ (1+0.5) + 2(0.9846 + 0.9412 + 0.8767 + 0.8 + 0.7191 + 0.64 + 0.5664) \right]$$

$$\boxed{I_3 = 0.7848}$$

Romberg for  $I_1, I_2$

$$I_4 = I_2 + \left( \frac{I_2 - I_1}{3} \right) = 0.7854$$



Romberg for  $I_2, I_3$

$$I_5 = I_3 + \left( \frac{I_3 - I_2}{3} \right) = 0.7855$$

Romberg for  $I_4, I_5$

$$I = I_5 + \left( \frac{I_5 - I_4}{3} \right) = 0.7855$$

$$I = \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2}$$

$$0.7855 = \left[ \tan^{-1} x \right]_0^1$$

$$= \tan^{-1}(1) - \tan^{-1}(0)$$

$$\frac{\pi}{4} = 0.7855$$

$$\pi = 3.1420$$

③ Using Romberg Integration, evaluate

$$\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{1+x}$$

Soln

I)

Here  $a=0, b=1$

|                 |   |        |     |
|-----------------|---|--------|-----|
| $x$             | 0 | 0.5    | 1   |
| $\frac{1}{1+x}$ | 1 | 0.6667 | 0.5 |

$$I_1 = \frac{h}{2} [(y_0 + y_2) + 2(y_1)]$$

$$= \frac{0.5}{2} [(1 + 0.5) + 2(0.6667)]$$

$$I_1 = 0.7084$$

$$\text{II) } h = \frac{b-a}{4} = \frac{1-0}{4} = 0.25$$

|        |   |      |        |        |     |
|--------|---|------|--------|--------|-----|
| $x$    | 0 | 0.25 | 0.5    | 0.75   | 1   |
| $f(x)$ | 1 | 0.8  | 0.6667 | 0.5714 | 0.5 |

$$I_2 = \frac{0.25}{2} [(1 + 0.5) + 2(0.8 + 0.6667 + 0.5714)]$$

$$I_2 = 0.6970$$

$$\text{III) } h = \frac{b-a}{8} = \frac{1-0}{8} = 0.125$$

|        |   |        |        |        |        |
|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| $x$    | 0 | 0.125  | 0.25   | 0.375  | 0.5    |
| $f(x)$ | 1 | 0.8889 | 0.8    | 0.7273 | 0.6667 |
|        |   | 0.625  | 0.75   | 0.875  | 1      |
|        |   | 0.6154 | 0.5714 | 0.5333 | 0.5    |

$$I_3 = \frac{0.125}{2} \left[ (1+0.5) + 2(0.8889 + 0.8 + 0.7273 + 0.6667 + 0.6154 + 0.5714 + 0.5333) \right]$$

$$\boxed{I_3 = 0.6941.}$$

Romberg for  $I_1, I_2$

$$I_4 = I_2 + \left( \frac{I_2 - I_1}{3} \right)$$

$$= 0.6970 + \left( \frac{0.6970 - 0.7084}{3} \right)$$

$$\boxed{I_4 = 0.6932}$$

Romberg for  $I_2, I_3$

$$I_5 = I_3 + \left( \frac{I_3 - I_2}{3} \right)$$

$$= 0.6941 + \left( \frac{0.6941 - 0.6970}{3} \right)$$

$$\boxed{I_5 = 0.6931}$$

Romberg for  $I_4, I_5$

$$I_6 = I_5 + \left( \frac{I_5 - I_4}{3} \right)$$

$$\boxed{I_6 = 0.6931}$$

Gauss Quadrature formula

Quadrature:

The process of finding a definite integral from a tabulated values of a function is known as Quadrature.

Gaussian two point Quadrature formula

$$\text{Let } I = \int_a^b f(x) dx$$

$$\text{Take } x = \left( \frac{a+b}{2} \right) + \left( \frac{b-a}{2} \right) t$$

$$dx = \left( \frac{b-a}{2} \right) dt$$

By using this transformation

$$I = \int_{-1}^1 g(t) dt = g\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + g\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$$

- ① Evaluate  $\int_{-1}^1 e^{-x^2} \cos x \, dx$  by Gauss two Point Quadrature formula.

Soln

$$I = \int_{-1}^1 e^{-x^2} \cos x \, dx$$

$$f(x) = e^{-x^2} \cos x$$

$$\begin{aligned} I &= f\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + f\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \\ &= e^{-\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2} \cos\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + e^{-\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2} \cos\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \\ &= e^{-1/3} \cos\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + e^{-1/3} \cos\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \\ &= e^{-1/3} \left[ \cos\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + \cos\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \right] \end{aligned}$$

$$I = 1.2008.$$

- ② Apply Gauss two point formula to evaluate  $\int_{-1}^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2} dx$ .

Soln

$$I = \int_{-1}^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2} dx$$



$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= \frac{1}{1+x^2} \\
 I &= f\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + f\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \\
 &= \frac{1}{1+\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2} + \frac{1}{1+\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2} \\
 &= \frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{4} \\
 &= \frac{6}{4} \\
 &= 1.5
 \end{aligned}$$

③ Evaluate the integral  $I = \int_1^2 \frac{2x}{1+x^4} dx$  using Gaussian two point formula

Soln

$$I = \int_1^2 \frac{2x}{1+x^4} dx$$

$$f(x) = \frac{2x}{1+x^4}, \quad a=1, \quad b=2$$

$$x = \frac{a+b}{2} + \left(\frac{b-a}{2}\right)t$$

$$x = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2}t$$

$$dx = \frac{1}{2} dt$$

$$I = \int_{-1}^1 \frac{\cancel{x} \left( \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2}t \right)}{1 + \left( \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2}t \right)^4} \cdot \frac{dt}{\cancel{x}}$$

$$= \int_{-1}^1 \frac{\left( \frac{3+t}{2} \right)}{1 + \left( \frac{3+t}{2} \right)^4} dt$$

$$g(t) = \frac{\frac{3+t}{2}}{1 + \left( \frac{3+t}{2} \right)^4}$$

$$I = g\left(\frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + g\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$$

$$= \frac{3 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{1 - \left( \frac{3 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}{2} \right)^4} + \frac{3 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{1 + \left( \frac{3 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}{2} \right)^4}$$

$$= \frac{1.2113}{3.1530} + \frac{1.7887}{11.2359}$$

$$= 0.3842 + 0.1592$$

$$= 0.5434.$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} [0.3259 + 0.9454]$$

$$= 0.9985$$

Gaussian Three point Quadrature formula:

$$I = \int_a^b f(x) dx$$

$$\text{Take } x = \left( \frac{a+b}{2} \right) + \left( \frac{b-a}{2} \right) t$$

$$dx = \left( \frac{b-a}{2} \right) dt$$

$$I = \int_{-1}^1 g(t) dt = \frac{5}{9} \left[ g\left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) + g\left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) \right] + \frac{8}{9} g(0)$$

① Evaluate  $\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2}$  using 3 point Quadrature

formula

Soln

$$I = \int_0^1 \frac{dx}{1+x^2}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}, \quad a=0, \quad b=1$$

$$\text{Take } x = \left( \frac{a+b}{2} \right) + \left( \frac{b-a}{2} \right) t$$

$$dx = \left( \frac{b-a}{2} \right) dt$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}t$$

$$dx = \frac{1}{2} dt$$

$$I = \int_{-1}^1 \frac{\frac{1}{2} dt}{1 + \left(\frac{1+t}{2}\right)^2} = \frac{1}{2} \int_{-1}^1 \frac{dt}{1 + \left(\frac{1+t}{2}\right)^2}$$

$$\therefore g(t) = \frac{1}{1 + \left(\frac{1+t}{2}\right)^2}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{5}{9} \left[ g\left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) + g\left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) \right] + \frac{8}{9} g(0)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{5}{9} \left( \frac{1}{1 + \left(\frac{1 + (-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}})}{2}\right)^2} + \frac{1}{1 + \left(\frac{1 + (\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}})}{2}\right)^2} \right) + \frac{8}{9} \left( \frac{1}{1 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} \right) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{5}{9} (0.9875 + 0.5595 + 0.7111) \right]$$

$$= 0.7853.$$

② Apply three point Gaussian Quadrature formula to evaluate  $\int_0^1 \frac{\sin x}{x} dx$

Soln

$$I = \int_0^1 \frac{\sin x}{x} dx$$

$$f(x) = \frac{\sin x}{x}, \quad a=0, \quad b=1$$

$$x = \left(\frac{b+a}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{b-a}{2}\right)t$$

$$dx = \left(\frac{b-a}{2}\right) dt$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}t = \frac{1}{2}(1+t)$$

$$dx = \frac{1}{2} dt$$

$$I = \int_{-1}^1 \frac{\sin \frac{1}{2}(1+t)}{\frac{1}{2}(1+t)} \cdot \frac{1}{2} dt$$

$$= \int_{-1}^1 \frac{\sin \frac{1}{2}(1+t)}{(1+t)} dt$$

$$\therefore g(t) = \frac{\sin \frac{1+t}{2}}{1+t}$$

$$g(0) = \sin \frac{1}{2} = 0.47943$$

$$g\left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) = \sin \left[ \frac{\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}+1}{2} \right] / \sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}+1 = \frac{0.7754}{1.7746} = 0.437$$



$$g\left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) = \frac{\sin\left[\frac{-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}+1}{2}\right]}{-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}+1} = \frac{0.1125}{0.2254} = 0.499$$

$$\begin{aligned} I &= \frac{5}{9} \left[ g\left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) + g\left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) \right] + \frac{8}{9} g(0) \\ &= \frac{5}{9} [0.499 + 0.437] + \frac{8}{9} (0.47943) \\ &= 0.52 + 0.42616 \\ &= 0.94616 \end{aligned}$$

③ Evaluate  $\int_0^2 \frac{x^2+2x+1}{1+(x+1)^4} dx$  by Gaussian three

Point formula:

Soln

$$I = \int_0^2 \frac{x^2+2x+1}{1+(x+1)^4} dx$$

$$f(x) = \frac{x^2+2x+1}{1+(x+1)^4}, \quad a=0, \quad b=2$$

$$x = \frac{b+a}{2} + \left(\frac{b-a}{2}\right)t$$

$$dx = \left(\frac{b-a}{2}\right) dt$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 1 + t$$

$$dx = dt$$

$$I = \int_{-1}^1 \frac{(x+1)^2 + 2(x+1) + 1}{1 + [(x+1)+1]^4} dx$$

$$g(t) = \frac{(z+1)^2 + 2(z+1) + 1}{1 + [(z+1)+1]^4}$$

$$= \frac{z^2 + 2z + 1 + 2z + 2 + 1}{1 + (z+2)^4}$$

$$g(t) = \frac{(z+2)^2}{1 + (z+2)^4}$$

$$g(0) = \frac{4}{17}$$

$$g\left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) = \frac{\left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}} + 2\right)^2}{1 + \left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}} + 2\right)^4} = \frac{1.50161}{3.2548} = 0.4614$$

$$g\left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) = \frac{\left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}} + 2\right)^2}{1 + \left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}} + 2\right)^4} = \frac{7.69839}{60.2652} = 0.12774$$

$$\begin{aligned} I &= \frac{5}{9} \left[ g\left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) + g\left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right) \right] + \frac{8}{9} g(0) \\ &= \frac{5}{9} [0.4614 + 0.12774] + \frac{8}{9} \left(\frac{4}{17}\right) \\ &= 0.5364 // \end{aligned}$$

Double IntegrationTrapezoidal rule:

$$I = \int_c^d \int_a^b f(x, y) dx dy$$

$$I = \frac{hk}{4} \left[ \text{Sum of four corners} + 2(\text{Sum of remaining boundary values}) + 4(\text{Sum of interior values}) \right]$$

Simpson's rule

$$I = \frac{hk}{9} \left[ \text{Sum of four corners} + 2(\text{Sum of odd position values}) + 4(\text{Sum of even position values}) \right]$$

Boundary

$$+ 4(\text{Sum of odd position values}) + 8(\text{Sum of even position values})$$

odd rows

$$+ 8(\text{Sum of odd position values}) + 16(\text{Sum of even position values})$$

even rows

$$I = \frac{hk}{4} \left[ \text{Sum of four corners} \right]$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 I &= \frac{0.1 \times 0.1}{4} \left[ 0.5 + 0.4167 + 0.4545 + 0.3846 \right. \\
 &\quad + 2(0.4762 + 0.4545 + 0.4348 + 0.4762 \\
 &\quad + 0.4 + 0.4348 + 0.4167 + 0.4) \\
 &\quad \left. + 4(0.4545 + 0.4348 + 0.4167) \right] \\
 &= \frac{0.1 \times 0.1}{4} [1.7558 + 6.9864 + 5.2240] \\
 &= \frac{0.1 \times 0.1}{4} \times 13.9662 = 0.0349
 \end{aligned}$$

② Evaluate  $\int_1^2 \int_1^2 \frac{1}{x^2+y^2} dx dy$ , numerically with  $h=0.2$ , along  $x$ -direction and  $k=0.25$  along  $y$ -direction.

Soln

$$I = \int_1^2 \int_1^2 \frac{1}{x^2+y^2} dx dy$$

$$f(x, y) = \frac{1}{x^2+y^2}$$

By Trapezoidal

$$\begin{aligned}
 I &= \frac{h \cdot k}{4} \left[ \text{Sum of four corners} + \right. \\
 &\quad \left. 2(\text{Sum of remaining boundary}) \right. \\
 &\quad \left. + 4(\text{Sum of interiors}) \right]
 \end{aligned}$$



| $y \backslash x$ | 1      | 1.2    | 1.4    | 1.6    | 1.8    | 2      |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1                | 0.5    | 0.4098 | 0.3378 | 0.2809 | 0.2359 | 0.2    |
| 1.25             | 0.3902 | 0.3331 | 0.2839 | 0.2426 | 0.2082 | 0.1798 |
| 1.5              | 0.3077 | 0.2710 | 0.2375 | 0.2079 | 0.1821 | 0.16   |
| 1.75             | 0.2462 | 0.2221 | 0.1991 | 0.1779 | 0.1587 | 0.1416 |
| 2                | 0.2    | 0.1838 | 0.1679 | 0.1524 | 0.1381 | 0.125  |

$$\begin{aligned}
 I &= \frac{(0.2)(0.25)}{4} \int 0.5 + 0.2 + 0.2 + 0.125 \\
 &\quad + 2(0.4098 + 0.3378 + 0.2809 + 0.2359 \\
 &\quad + 0.1798 + 0.16 + 0.1416 \\
 &\quad + 0.1381 + 0.1524 + 0.1679 + 0.1838 \\
 &\quad + 0.2462 + 0.2710 + 0.3331) \\
 &\quad + 4(0.3331 + 0.2839 + 0.2426 \\
 &\quad + 0.2082 + 0.2710 + 0.2375 \\
 &\quad + 0.2079 + 0.1821 + 0.2221 \\
 &\quad + 0.1991 + 0.1779 + 0.1587) \\
 &= \frac{(0.2)(0.25)}{4} [1.025 + 6.6642 + 10.8964] \\
 &= 0.2323.
 \end{aligned}$$



3. Evaluate  $I = \int_0^{1/2} \int_0^{1/2} \frac{\sin(xy)}{1+xy} dx dy$  using Simpson's rule with  $h=k=1/4$

Soln

$$I = \int_0^{1/2} \int_0^{1/2} \frac{\sin(xy)}{1+xy} dx dy$$

$$f(x,y) = \frac{\sin xy}{1+xy}$$

By Simpson's  $1/3$  rule,

$$I = \frac{hk}{9} \left[ \text{Sum of four corners} + 2(\text{Sum of odd position}) + 4(\text{SEP}) + 4(\text{SOP}) + 8(\text{SEP}) + 8(\text{SOP}) + 16(\text{SEP}) \right]$$

Boundary  
odd rows  
even rows

| $y \backslash x$ |   | 0 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ |
|------------------|---|---|---------------|---------------|
| 0                | 0 | 0 | 0             | 0             |
| $\frac{1}{4}$    | 1 | 0 | 0.0588        | 0.1108        |
| $\frac{1}{2}$    | 2 | 0 | 0.1108        | 0.1979        |

$$\begin{aligned}
 I &= \frac{0.1 \times 0.1}{9} \left[ 0.5 + 0.4167 + 0.3571 + 0.2976 \right. \\
 &\quad + 2[0.4545 + 0.4167 + 0.3247 + 0.340] \\
 &\quad + 4[0.4762 + 0.4348 + 0.3788 + 0.3205 \\
 &\quad \quad + 0.3401 + 0.3106 + 0.4545 + 0.3816] \\
 &\quad + 4(0.3788) + 8(0.3968 + 0.3623) \\
 &\quad + 8(0.4132 + 0.3497) \\
 &\quad \left. + 6(0.4329 + 0.3953 + 0.3663 + 0.3344) \right] \\
 &= \frac{0.1 \times 0.1}{9} [1.5714 + 3.0862 + 12.4004 \\
 &\quad + 1.5152 + 6.0728 + 6.1032 \\
 &\quad + 24.4624]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = 0.0613$$

5. Evaluate  $\int_0^2 \int_0^1 4xy \, dx \, dy$  using Simpson's rule by taking  $h = \frac{1}{4}$  &  $k = \frac{1}{2}$

Soln

$$I = \int_0^2 \int_0^1 4xy \, dx \, dy$$

Here  $f(x, y) = 4xy$

$$h = 0.25 \quad k = 0.5$$

| $y \backslash x$ | 0 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1 |
|------------------|---|------|-----|------|---|
| 0                | 0 | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0 |
| 0.5              | 0 | 0.5  | 1   | 1.5  | 2 |
| 1                | 0 | 1    | 2   | 3    | 4 |
| 1.5              | 0 | 1.5  | 3   | 4.5  | 6 |
| 2                | 0 | 2    | 4   | 6    | 8 |

$$I = \frac{0.25 \times 0.5}{9} [8 + 16 + 64 + 8 + 32 + 32 + 128]$$

$$I = 4.$$

| Questions   | opt1                         | opt2                     | opt3                                | opt4                     | opt7                         |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| The process of computing the value of the function inside the given range is called _____   | Interpolation                | extrapolation            | reduction                           | expansion                | Interpolation                |
| If the point lies inside the domain $[x_0, x_n]$ , then the estimation of $f(y)$ is called _____  | Interpolation                | extrapolation            | reduction                           | expansion                | Interpolation                |
| The process of computing the value of the function outside the given range is called _____  | Interpolation                | extrapolation            | reduction                           | expansion                | extrapolation                |
| If the point lies outside the domain $[x_0, x_n]$ , then the estimation of $f(y)$ is called _____   | Interpolation                | extrapolation            | reduction                           | expansion                | extrapolation                |
| _____ is called _____ difference operator.  | forward                      | backward                 | central                             | none                     | forward                      |
| _____ is called _____ difference operator.  | forward                      | backward                 | central                             | none                     | backward                     |
| In the forward difference table $y_0$ is called _____ element.  | leading                      | ending                   | middle                              | positive                 | leading                      |
| In the forward difference table $\Delta y_0, \Delta^2 y_0, \dots$ are called _____ difference.  | leading                      | ending                   | middle                              | positive                 | leading                      |
| The difference of first forward difference is called _____.   | divided difference           | 2nd forward difference   | 3rd forward difference              | 4th forward difference   | 2nd forward difference       |
| Gregory – Newton forward interpolation formula is also called as Gregory – Newton forward _____ formula.  | Elimination                  | iteration                | difference                          | distance                 | difference                   |
| Gregory – Newton backward interpolation formula is also called as Gregory – Newton backward _____ formula.                                      | Elimination                  | iteration                | difference                          | distance                 | difference                   |
| Gregory – Newton backward interpolation formula is also called as Gregory – Newton backward _____ formula.                                      | Elimination                  | iteration                | difference                          | distance                 | difference                   |
| The divided differences are _____ in their arguments.   | constant                     | symmetrical              | varies                              | singular                 | symmetrical                  |
| In Gregory – Newton forward interpolation formula 1st two terms of this series give the result for the _____ interpolation.                     | Ordinary linear              | ordinary differential    | parabolic                           | central                  | Ordinary linear              |
| Gregory – Newton forward interpolation formula 1st three terms of this series give the result for the _____ interpolation.                      | Ordinary linear              | ordinary differential    | parabolic                           | central                  | parabolic                    |
| Gregory – Newton forward interpolation formula is mainly used for interpolating the values of $y$ near the _____ of the set of tabular values.  | beginning                    | end                      | centre                              | side                     | beginning                    |
| Gregory – Newton backward interpolation formula is mainly used for interpolating the values of $y$ near the _____ of the set of tabular values. | beginning                    | end                      | centre                              | side                     | end                          |
| From the definition of divided difference $(u-u_0)/(x-x_0)$ we have _____ = _____   | beginning                    | end                      | centre                              | side                     | end                          |
| If $f(x) = 0$ , then the equation is called _____   | $(y, y_0)$                   | $(x, y)$                 | $(x, 0, y_0)$                       | $(x, x, 0)$              | $(x, 0, y_0)$                |
| The order of $y_0(x+3) - 5y_0(x+2) + 7y_0(x+1) + y_0x = 10x$ is _____   | Homogenous                   | non-homogenous           | first order                         | second order             | Homogenous                   |
| A function which satisfies the difference equation is a _____ of the difference equation.   | 2                            | 0                        | 1                                   | 3                        | 3                            |
| The degree of the difference equation is _____  | Solution                     | general solution         | complementary solution              | particular solution      | Solution                     |
| The degree of $(E^2 - 5E + 6)yx = e^x \cdot x$ is _____   | The highest powers of $y$ 's | erence between the argum | The difference between the constant | The highest value of $x$ | The highest powers of $y$ 's |
| The order of $y(x+3) - y(x+2) = 5x^2$ is _____  | 2                            | 0                        | 1                                   | 3                        | 1                            |
| The difference between the highest and lowest subscripts of $y$ are called _____ of the difference equation                                     | 3                            | 2                        | 1                                   | 0                        | 1                            |
| _____   | degree                       | order                    | power                               | value                    | order                        |
| _____   | $\nabla$                     | $\Delta$                 | $\mu$                               | $\delta$                 | $\Delta$                     |
| Which of the following is the central difference operator?  | $\nabla$                     | $\Delta$                 | $\mu$                               | $\delta$                 | $\delta$                     |
| _____   | $\nabla$                     | $\Delta$                 | $\mu$                               | $\delta$                 | $\delta$                     |
| _____   | $\nabla$                     | $\Delta$                 | $\mu$                               | $\delta$                 | $\delta$                     |
| $\mu$ is called the _____ operator  | Central                      | average                  | backward                            | displacement             | average                      |
| The other name of shifting operator is _____ operator   | Central                      | average                  | backward                            | displacement             | displacement                 |
| The difference of constant functions are _____  | 0                            | 1                        | 2                                   | 3                        | 0                            |
| The $n$ th order divided difference of $x^n$ will be a polynomial of degree _____.  | 0                            | 1                        | 2                                   | 3                        | 2                            |
| The operator $\Delta$ is _____  | homogenous                   | heterogeneous            | linear                              | a variable               | linear                       |

## Unit - IV

Initial Value Problem for  
Ordinary differential Equation

Method - 1

Taylor Series:

The Taylor Series formula

is

$$y = y_0 + (x-x_0) \frac{y_0'}{1!} + (x-x_0)^2 \frac{y_0''}{2!} + (x-x_0)^3 \frac{y_0'''}{3!} + \dots$$



1. Use Taylor series method to find  $y(0.1)$  and  $y(0.2)$ . Given that  $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3e^x + 2y$   
 $y(0) = 0$ ;

Soln: Given  $\frac{dy}{dx} = y' = 3e^x + 2y$ ;  $y(0) = 0$ ;

The Taylor series formula is,

$$y = y_0 + (x-x_0) \frac{y'_0}{1!} + (x-x_0)^2 \frac{y''_0}{2!} + (x-x_0)^3 \frac{y'''_0}{3!} + \frac{(x-x_0)^4}{4!}$$

$$x \quad 0 \quad x_0$$

$$y \quad 0 \quad y_0$$

$$y' = 3e^x + 2y \quad 3 \quad y'_0$$

$$y'' = 3e^x + 2y' \quad 9 \quad y''_0$$

$$y''' = 3e^x + 2y'' \quad 27 \quad y'''_0$$

$$y^{(4)} = 3e^x + 2y''' \quad 81 \quad y^{(4)}_0$$

$$y = 0 + (x-0) \cdot \frac{3}{1!} + (x-0)^2 \cdot \frac{9}{2!} + (x-0)^3 \cdot \frac{27}{3!} + \frac{(x-0)^4}{4!}$$

$$(x-0)^4 \cdot \frac{81}{24}$$

$$y = 3x + \frac{9}{2}x^2 + \frac{9}{2}x^3 + \frac{15}{8}x^4$$

$$y(0.1) = 0.3487$$

$$y(0.2) = 0.3110$$

2. use taylor series method, solve  $\frac{dy}{dx} = x^2 - y$ ,  
 $y(0) = 1$  at  $x = 0.1, 0.2, 0.3$ .

Soln:

The taylor series formula is,

$$y = y_0 + (x-x_0) \frac{y'_0}{1!} + (x-x_0)^2 \frac{y''_0}{2!} + (x-x_0)^3 \frac{y'''_0}{3!} + (x-x_0)^4 \frac{y^{(4)}_0}{4!}$$

$$y' = x^2 - y; \quad \text{at } y(0) = 1$$

|     |   |       |
|-----|---|-------|
| $x$ | 0 | $x_0$ |
| $y$ | 1 | $y_0$ |

|      |    |        |
|------|----|--------|
| $y'$ | -1 | $y'_0$ |
|------|----|--------|

|       |   |         |
|-------|---|---------|
| $y''$ | 2 | $y''_0$ |
|-------|---|---------|

|        |    |          |
|--------|----|----------|
| $y'''$ | -1 | $y'''_0$ |
|--------|----|----------|

|           |    |             |
|-----------|----|-------------|
| $y^{(4)}$ | -1 | $y^{(4)}_0$ |
|-----------|----|-------------|

$$y = 1 + (x-0) \left( \frac{-1}{1!} \right) + (x-0)^2 \frac{2}{2!} + (x-0)^3 \frac{-1}{3!} +$$

$$(x-0)^4 \frac{-1}{4!}$$

$$y = 1 - x + \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^3}{6} - \frac{x^4}{24}$$

$$y(0.1) = 0.9052$$

$$= \frac{7}{6}x^4 + \frac{4}{3}x^3 + x^2 + x + 1$$

$$y = \frac{7}{6}x^4 + \frac{4}{3}x^3 + x^2 + x + 1$$

$$y(0.1) = 1.1115$$

$$y(0.2) = 1.2525$$

4. Obtain  $y$  by Taylor series method given that  $y' = xy + 1$ ;  $y(0) = 1$ ; for  $x = 0.1$ ;  $x = 0.2$ ; correct to four decimal places.

Soln: The formula is,

$$y = y_0 + (x-x_0) \frac{y_0'}{1!} + (x-x_0)^2 \frac{y_0''}{2!} + (x-x_0)^3 \frac{y_0'''}{3!} +$$

$$(x-x_0)^4 \frac{y_0^{IV}}{4!} + \dots$$

$$x \quad 0 \quad x_0$$

$$y \quad 1 \quad y_0$$

$$y' = xy + 1 \quad 1 \quad y_0'$$

$$y'' = y + xy' \quad 1 \quad y_0''$$

$$y''' = y' + y' + xy'' \quad 2 \quad y_0'''$$

$$y^{IV} = y'' + y'' + y' + xy''' \quad 3 \quad y_0^{IV}$$

$$y = 1 + (x-0) \frac{1}{1!} + (x-0)^2 \frac{1}{2!} + (x-0)^3 \frac{2}{3!} +$$

$$(x-0)^4 \frac{9}{4!} + \dots$$

$$y = 1 + x + \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{1}{3}x^3 + \frac{1}{8}x^4.$$

$$y(0.1) = 1.1053$$

$$y(0.2) = 1.2229.$$

Ex. 6.17  $y'' + xy' + y = 0$ ;  $y(0) = 1$ ;  $y'(0) = 0$

Obtain the value of  $y$  for  $x = 0.1$  &  $x = 0.2$ ;  $0.3$  by taylor series method.

Soln:

The taylor series formula is,

$$y = y_0 + (x-x_0) \frac{y_0'}{1!} + (x-x_0)^2 \frac{y_0''}{2!} + (x-x_0)^3 \frac{y_0'''}{3!} + \dots + (x-x_0)^4 \frac{y_0^{(4)}}{4!} + \dots$$

$x$

0  $x_0$

$y$

1  $y_0$

$y'$

0  $y_0'$

$$y'' = -xy' - y.$$

-1  $y_0''$

$$y''' = -xy'' - y' - y'$$

0  $y_0'''$

$$y^{(4)} = -xy''' - y'' - y'' - y'' + 3y_0^{(4)}$$

$$y = 1 + (x-0)\frac{0}{1!} + (x-0)^2\frac{1}{2} + (x-0)^3\frac{0}{6} + (x-0)^4\frac{-3}{24}$$

$$y = 1 - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{8}$$

$$y(0.1) = 0.9950$$

$$y(0.2) = 0.9802$$

$$y(0.3) = 0.9560$$

Method-II: Euler's method:

$$\text{Consider } \frac{dy}{dx} = f(x, y)$$

The Euler's formula is,

$$y_{n+1} = y_n + h f(x_n, y_n) \quad (or)$$

$$y_{n+1} = y_n + h y'_n$$

1. Solve  $y' = \frac{y-x}{y+x}$ ,  $y(0)=1$  at  $x=0.1$

by taking  $h=0.02$ ; by using Euler's method.

Soln:

$$y' = \frac{y-x}{y+x}; y(0)=1$$

The Euler's formula is,

$$y_{n+1} = y_n + h f(x_n, y_n)$$

(or)

$$y_{n+1} = y_n + h \cdot y'_n$$



|                        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
|------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| $x$                    | 0 | 0.02   | 0.04   | 0.06   | 0.08   | 0.10   |
| $y$                    | 1 | 1.02   | 1.0392 | 1.0577 | 1.0756 | 1.0928 |
| $y' = \frac{y-x}{y+x}$ | 1 | 0.9615 | 0.9259 | 0.8926 | 0.8615 | 0.8322 |

$n=0;$   
 $y_1 = y_0 + h y'_0 = 1 + 0.02 \times 1 = 1.02$

$n=1;$   
 $y_2 = y_1 + h y'_1 = 1.02 + 0.02 \times 0.9615 = 1.0392$

$n=2;$   
 $y_3 = y_2 + h y'_2 = 1.0392 + 0.02 \times 0.9259 = 1.0577$

$n=3;$   
 $y_4 = y_3 + h y'_3 = 1.0577 + 0.02 \times 0.8926 = 1.0756$

$n=4;$   
 $y_5 = y_4 + h y'_4 = 1.0756 + 0.02 \times 0.8615 = 1.0928$

$n=5;$   
 $y_6 = y_5 + h y'_5 = 1.0928 + 0.02 \times 0.8322 = 1.1093$

2. using Euler's method to find  $y(0.4)$  for  
 $\frac{dy}{dx} = x+y, y(0)=1$  taking  $h=0.2$

Soln:

Given  $\frac{dy}{dx} = x+y$ ,  $y(0)=1$ .

The Euler's formula is  $y_{n+1} = y_n + h y_n'$

|            |   |     |      |
|------------|---|-----|------|
| $x$        | 0 | 0.2 | 0.4  |
| $y$        | 1 | 1.2 | 1.48 |
| $y' = x+y$ | 1 | 1.4 | 1.88 |

$n=0 \Rightarrow y_1 = y_0 + h y_0' = 1 + (0.2 \times 1) = 1.2$

$n=1 \Rightarrow y_2 = y_1 + h y_1' = 1.2 + (0.2 \times 1.4) = 1.48$

3. Using Euler's method find the solution of the initial value problem (IVP)  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \log(x+y)$   $y(0)=2$  at  $x=0.6$  by assuming  $h=0.2$ .

Soln:

Given  $y' = \log_{10}(x+y)$ ;  $y(0)=2$ .

The Euler's formula is  $y_{n+1} = y_n + h y_n'$

|                       |        |        |        |        |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| $x$                   | 0      | 0.2    | 0.4    | 0.6    |
| $y$                   | 2      | 2.0602 | 2.1810 | 2.2117 |
| $y' = \log_{10}(x+y)$ | 0.3010 | 0.3541 | 0.4033 | 0.4490 |

$n=0 \Rightarrow y_1 = y_0 + h y_0' = 2 + (0.2 \times 0.3010) = 2.0602$

$n=1 \Rightarrow y_2 = y_1 + h y_1' = 2.0602 + (0.2 \times 0.3541) = 2.1810$

$n=2 \Rightarrow y_3 = y_2 + h y_2' = 2.1810 + (0.2 \times 0.4033) = 2.2117$

4. Using Euler's method, find  $y(1.1)$  &  $y(1.2)$

if  $5x \frac{dy}{dx} + y^2 - 2 = 0$ ;  $y(1) = 1$

Soln:

Given  $5 \frac{dy}{dx} + y^2 - 2 = 0$  ;  $y(4) = 1$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-y^2 + 2}{5x}$$

The Euler's formula is  $y_{n+1} = y_n + h y_n'$

|     |   |     |     |
|-----|---|-----|-----|
| $x$ | 4 | 4.1 | 4.2 |
|-----|---|-----|-----|

|     |   |        |        |
|-----|---|--------|--------|
| $y$ | 1 | 1.0050 | 1.0098 |
|-----|---|--------|--------|

|                            |      |        |        |
|----------------------------|------|--------|--------|
| $y' = \frac{-y^2 + 2}{5x}$ | 0.05 | 0.0483 | 0.0467 |
|----------------------------|------|--------|--------|

$$n=0 \Rightarrow y_1 = y_0 + h y_0' = 1 + 0.1(0.05) = 1.0050$$

$$n=1 \Rightarrow y_2 = y_1 + h y_1' = 1.005 + 0.1(0.0483) = 1.0098 //$$

8. find  $y(0.2)$  for  $y' = y + e^x$ ,  $y(0) = 0$  by Euler's method. Take  $h = 0.1$

Soln:

Given  $y' = y + e^x$ ,  $y(0) = 0$

The Euler's formula is  $y_{n+1} = y_n + h y_n'$

|     |   |     |     |
|-----|---|-----|-----|
| $x$ | 0 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
|-----|---|-----|-----|

|     |   |     |        |
|-----|---|-----|--------|
| $y$ | 0 | 0.1 | 0.2205 |
|-----|---|-----|--------|

$$n=0 \Rightarrow$$

$$y_1 = y_0 + h y_0' = 0 + 0.1(1) = 0.1$$

$$n=1 \Rightarrow$$

$$y_2 = y_1 + h y_1' = 0.1 + 0.1 \times (1.2052) = 0.2205.$$

Fourth order Runge-Kutta method.

Consider  $g(x, y, y') = 0$ .

$$y' = f(x, y)$$

$$k_1 = h f(x, y)$$

$$k_2 = h f\left(x + \frac{h}{2}, y + \frac{k_1}{2}\right)$$

$$k_3 = h f\left(x + \frac{h}{2}, y + k_2\right)$$

$$k_4 = h f(x + h, y + k_3)$$

$$y = y_0 + \frac{1}{6} (k_1 + 2k_2 + 2k_3 + k_4)$$

7. using Runge-Kutta method of order 4;  
find  $y$  value when  $x=1$  in steps of 0.1  
given that  $y' = x^2 + y^2$ ,  $y(1) = 1.5$ .

Soln:

The Runge-Kutta formula is

$$k_1 = h \cdot f(x, y)$$

$$k_2 = h \cdot f\left(x + \frac{h}{2}, y + \frac{k_1}{2}\right)$$

$$k_3 = h \cdot f\left(x + \frac{h}{2}, y + k_2\right)$$



$$K_4 = h \cdot f(x+h, y+K_3)$$

given  $y' = x^2 + y^2$

here,  $f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2$ ;  $h = 0.1$

|     |     |                 |                 |
|-----|-----|-----------------|-----------------|
| $x$ | 1   | 1.1             | 1.2             |
| $y$ | 1.5 | $y_1$<br>1.8955 | $y_2$<br>2.5044 |

To find  $y_1$

$$x=1; y=1.5$$

$$K_1 = h \cdot f(x, y) = 0.1 \times f(1, 1.5)$$

$$= 0.1 \times 3.25 = 0.325$$

$$K_2 = h \cdot f(x+h/2, y+K_1/2) = 0.1 \times f(1.05, 1.662)$$

$$= 0.1 \times 3.8664 = 0.3866$$

$$K_3 = h \cdot f(x+h/2, y+K_2/2) = 0.1 \times f(1.05, 1.6933)$$

$$= 0.1 \times 3.9698 = 0.3970$$

$$K_4 = h \cdot f(x+h, y+K_3) = 0.1 \times f(1.1, 1.8970)$$

$$= 0.4809$$

$$y_1 = y_0 + \frac{1}{6} [K_1 + 2K_2 + 2K_3 + K_4]$$

$$= 1.5 + \frac{1}{6} [0.325 + 2 \times 0.3866 + 2 \times 0.3970 + 0.4809]$$



$$y_1 = 1.8955$$

$$f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2$$

$$k_1 = h \cdot f(x, y) = 0.1 \times f(1.1, 1.8955)$$

$$= 0.1 \times 4.8029 = 0.4803$$

$$k_2 = h f\left(x + \frac{h}{2}, y + \frac{k_1}{2}\right) = 0.1 \times$$

$$= 0.1 \times f(1.15, 2.1357)$$

$$= 0.1 \times 5.8837 = 0.5884$$

$$k_3 = h f\left(x + \frac{h}{2}, y + \frac{k_2}{2}\right)$$

$$= 0.1 \times f(1.15, 2.1694)$$

$$= 0.1 \times 6.1173 = 0.6117$$

$$k_4 = h f(x + h, y + k_3)$$

$$= 0.1 \times f(1.2, 2.5072)$$

$$= 0.7726$$

$$y_2 = y_1 + \frac{1}{6} (k_1 + 2k_2 + 2k_3 + k_4)$$

$$= 1.8955 + \frac{1}{6} [0.4803 + 2 \times 0.5884 + 2 \times 0.6117 + 0.7726]$$

2. Find  $y(0.7)$  &  $y(0.8)$  given that  $y' = y - x^2$   
 $y(0.6) = 1.7379$  by using RK method of  
 4<sup>th</sup> order.

Soln:

$$k_1 = h \cdot f(x, y)$$

$$k_2 = h \cdot f(x + h/2, y + k_1/2)$$

$$k_3 = h \cdot f(x + h/2, y + k_2/2)$$

$$k_4 = h \cdot f(x + h, y + k_3)$$

Given  $y' = y - x^2$ .

Here  $f(x, y) = y - x^2$  ;  $h = 0.1$

|     |        |        |        |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|
| $x$ | 0.6    | 0.7    | 0.8    |
| $y$ | 1.7379 | 1.8463 | 2.0145 |

To find  $y_1$ :

$$x = 0.6 ; y = 1.7379$$

$$k_1 = h \cdot f(x, y) = 0.1 \times f(0.6, 1.7379)$$

$$= 0.1378$$

$$k_2 = 0.1 \times f(0.6 + 0.05, 1.7379 + 0.1378/2)$$

$$= 0.1 \times f(0.6 + 0.05, 1.7379 + 0.1378/2)$$

$$K_2 = \cancel{0.0240} \cdot 0.1384$$

$$K_3 = 0.1 \times f\left[0.6 + \frac{0.1}{2}, 1.7379 + 0.1384 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\right]$$

$$= 0.1 \times f(0.65, 1.8071)$$

$$= 0.1385$$

$$K_4 = 0.1 \times f(0.7, 1.8764)$$

$$= 0.1386$$

$$y_1 = \frac{1.7379}{4} + \frac{1}{6} (0.1378 + 0.1384 \cdot 2 + 0.1385 \cdot 2 + 0.1386)$$

$$= 1.8763$$

To find  $y_2$ .

$$x = 0.7; y = 1.8763$$

$$K_1 = 0.1 \times f(0.7, 1.8763) = 0.1386$$

$$K_2 = 0.1 \times f(0.75, 1.9456) = 0.1383$$

$$K_3 = 0.1 \times f(0.75, 1.9455) = 0.1383$$

$$K_4 = 0.1 \times f(0.8, 2.0146) = 0.1395$$

$$y_2 = y_1 + \frac{1}{6} [K_1 + 2K_2 + 2K_3 + K_4]$$

$$= 1.8763 + \frac{1}{6} (0.1386 + 2 \times 0.1383 + 2 \times 0.1383 + 0.1395)$$

8. using R-K method to find  $y(0.2)$ ,  
 $y(0.4)$ . Given  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y^2 - x^2}{y^2 + x^2}$ ,  $y(0) = 1$

Soln:

$$y' = \frac{y^2 - x^2}{y^2 + x^2}$$

Here,  $f(x, y) = \frac{y^2 - x^2}{y^2 + x^2}$ ;  $h = 0.2$

|     |   |        |     |
|-----|---|--------|-----|
| $x$ | 0 | 0.2    | 0.4 |
| $y$ | 1 | 1.1960 |     |

To find  $y_1$ :

$$x = 0; y = 1$$

$$k_1 = h \cdot f(x, y) = 0.2 \times f(0, 1) \\ = 0.2$$

$$k_2 = 0.2 \times f(0.1, 1.1) = 0.1967$$

$$k_3 = 0.2 \times f(0.1, 1.0967) = 0.1967$$

$$k_4 = 0.2 \times f(0.2, 1.1967) = 0.1891$$

$$y_1 = 1 + \frac{1}{6} (0.2 + 4 \times 0.1967 + 2 \times 0.1967 + 0.1891) \\ = 1.1960$$

To find  $y_3$ :

$$x = 0.2; y = 1.1960$$

$$k_1 = 0.2 \times f(0.2, 1.1960) = 0.1891$$

$$k_2 = 0.2 \times f(0.4, 1.2906) = 0.1795$$

$$k_3 = 0.2 \times f(0.6, 1.2842) = 0.1798$$

$$k_4 = 0.2 \times f(0.8, 1.3753) = 0.1688$$

$$y_2 = 1.1960 + \frac{1}{6} (0.1891 + 2 \times 0.1763 + 0.1798 + 0.1688)$$

$$= 1.3753$$



11/3/14 - Using R-K method for solving simultaneous Equations:

Consider,

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = f(x, y, z); \quad \frac{dz}{dx} = g(x, y, z)$$

| $f(x, y, z)$   | $g(x, y, z)$   |
|--|--|
| $k_1 = h \cdot f(x, y, z)$   | $l_1 = h \cdot g(x, y, z)$   |
| $k_2 = h \cdot f(x + \frac{h}{2}, y + \frac{k_1}{2}, z + \frac{l_1}{2})$ | $l_2 = h \cdot g(x + \frac{h}{2}, y + \frac{k_1}{2}, z + \frac{l_1}{2})$ |
| $k_3 = h \cdot f(x + h, y + k_2, z + l_2)$                               | $l_3 = h \cdot g(x + h, y + k_2, z + l_2)$                               |
| $k_4 = h \cdot f(x + h, y + k_3, z + l_3)$                               | $l_4 = h \cdot g(x + h, y + k_3, z + l_3)$                               |

$$y_1 = y_0 + \frac{1}{6} [k_1 + 2k_2 + 2k_3 + k_4]$$

$$z_1 = z_0 + \frac{1}{6} [l_1 + 2l_2 + 2l_3 + l_4]$$

1. Solve for  $y(0.1)$  and  $z(0.1)$  from the simultaneous equation  $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2y + z$ ;  $\frac{dz}{dx} = y - 3z$   
 $y(0) = 0$ ;  $z(0) = 0.5$ ; using R-K method of order 4.

Soln:

Given,  $\frac{dy}{dx} = y - 3z$ ;  $g(x, y, z) = y - 3z$ .

$$x \quad 0 \quad 0.1$$

$$y \quad 0 \quad 0.0481$$

$$z \quad 0.5 \quad 0.3726$$

$$h=0.1$$

$$f(x, y, z) = 2y + z$$

$$k_1 = h \cdot f(x, y, z) \\ = 0.1 \times f(0, 0, 0.5)$$

$$k_1 = 0.05$$

$$k_2 = h \cdot f(x + h/2, y + k_1/2, z + 1/2) \\ = 0.1 \times f(0.05, 0.025, 0.425)$$

$$k_2 = 0.0475$$

$$k_3 = h \cdot f(x + h/2, y + k_2/2, z + 1/2) \\ = 0.1 \times f(0.05, 0.0238, 0.4375)$$

$$k_3 = 0.0485$$

$$k_4 = h \cdot f(x + h, y + k_3, z + 1/2) \\ = 0.1 \times f(0.1, 0.0485, 0.3711)$$

$$= 0.0468$$

$$g(x, y, z) = y - 3z$$

$$J_1 = 0.1 \times g(0, 0, 0.5) \\ J_1 = -0.15$$

$$J_2 = 0.1 \times g(0.05, 0.025, 0.425) \\ J_2 = -0.125$$

$$J_3 = 0.1 \times g(0.05, 0.0238, 0.4375) \\ J_3 = -0.1289$$

$$J_4 = 0.1 \times g(0.1, 0.0485, 0.3711) \\ = -0.1065$$

$$y_1 = y_0 + \frac{1}{6} (k_1 + 2k_2 + 2k_3 + k_4)$$

$$= 0 + \frac{1}{6} (0.05 + 2 \times 0.0475 + 2 \times 0.0485 + 0.0460)$$

$$= 0.0481 //$$

$$x_1 = 0.5 + \frac{1}{6} (-0.15 - 2 \times 0.125 - 2 \times 0.1269 - 0.1065)$$

$$= 0.3726 //$$

R.K method for solving second order equation.

Consider,  $\psi(x, y, y', y'') = 0$  — (1)

take  $y' = z$  — (2)

By using (2) in (1), we get

$$z' = g(x, y, z)$$

Given  $y'' + xy' + y = 0$ ;  $y(0) = 1$ ;  $y'(0) = 0$ ;

Find the value of  $y(0.1)$  by using R.K method

Soln:

Given,  $y'' + xy' + y = 0$  — (1)

Take  $y' = z$ ;

$$z' + xz + y = 0.$$

$$z' = -xz - y$$

$$x \quad 0 \quad 0.1$$

$$y \quad 1 \quad 0.9950$$

$$z = y' \quad 0 \quad -0.0995$$

$$h = 0.1$$

$$f(x, y, z) = z$$

$$g(x, y, z) = -xz - y$$

$$k_1 = h \cdot f(x, y, z)$$

$$= 0.1 \times f(0, 1, 0)$$

$$k_1 = 0$$

$$l_1 = 0.1 \times g(0, 1, 0)$$

$$= -0.1$$

$$k_2 = h \cdot f(x + \frac{h}{2}, y + \frac{k_1}{2}, z + \frac{l_1}{2})$$

$$= 0.1 \times f(0.05, 1, -0.05)$$

$$= -0.005$$

$$l_2 = 0.1 \times g(0.05, 1, -0.05)$$

$$= -0.0998$$

$$k_3 = h \cdot f(x + h, y + k_2, z + l_2)$$

$$= 0.1 \times f(0.05, 0.995, -0.049)$$

$$= -0.005$$

$$l_3 = 0.1 \times g(0.05, 0.995, -0.049)$$

$$= -0.0995$$

$$k_4 = h \cdot f(x + h, y + k_3, z + l_3)$$

$$= 0.1 \times f(0.1, 0.995, -0.099)$$

$$= -0.0100$$

$$l_4 = 0.1 \times g(0.1, 0.995, -0.099)$$

$$= -0.1099$$



$$y_1 = y_0 + \frac{1}{6} (k_1 + 2k_2 + 2k_3 + k_4)$$

$$= 1 + \frac{1}{6} (0 - 2 \times 0.005 - 2 \times 0.005 - 0.01)$$

$$= 0.9950 //$$

$$x_1 = 0 + \frac{1}{6} (-0.1 - 2 \times 0.0995 - 2 \times 0.0995 - 0.0995)$$

$$= -0.0995 //$$

2. Consider the 2nd order initial value

pbm:  $y'' - 2y' + 2y = e^{2x} \sin x$ ;  $y(0) = -0.4$ ;

$y'(0) = -0.6$  using 4th order R.K method

find  $y(0.2) = ?$

soln:

$$\text{given } y'' - 2y' + 2y = e^{2x} \sin x$$

$$\text{Take } y' = z$$

$$f(x, y, z) = z$$

$$z' - 2z + 2y = e^{2x} \sin x$$

$$z' = e^{2x} \sin x - 2y + 2z$$

$$g(x, y, z) = e^{2x} \sin x - 2y + 2z$$



|  |  |
|--|--|
| $x = 0 \quad 0.2$<br>$y = -0.4$<br>$z = y' = -0.6$<br>$h = 0.2$  |  |
| $f(x, y, z) = z$   | $g(x, y, z) = e^{2x} \sin x - 2y + 2z$                     |
| $k_1 = h \cdot f(x, y, z)$<br>$= 0.2 \times f(0, -0.4, -0.6)$<br>$= -0.12$   | $l_1 = 0.2 \times g(0, -0.4, -0.6)$<br>$l_1 = -0.08$       |
| $k_2 = h \cdot f(x + \frac{h}{2}, y + \frac{h}{2}, z + \frac{h}{2})$<br>$= 0.2 \times f(0.1, -0.46, -0.64)$<br>$= -0.1280$ | $l_2 = 0.2 \times g(0.1, -0.46, -0.64)$<br>$= -0.0992$     |
| $k_3 = h \cdot f(x + h, y + k_2, z + l_2)$<br>$= 0.2 \times f(0.2, -0.464, -0.6288)$<br>$= -0.1247$                        | $l_3 = 0.2 \times g(0.2, -0.464, -0.6288)$<br>$= -0.0911$  |
| $k_4 = h \cdot f(x + h, y + k_3, z + l_3)$<br>$= 0.2 \times f(0.2, -0.4551, -0.6511)$<br>$= -0.1279$                       | $l_4 = 0.2 \times g(0.2, -0.4551, -0.6511)$<br>$= +0.0086$ |

$$y_1 = y_0 + \frac{1}{6} (k_1 + 2k_2 + 2k_3 + k_4)$$

$$= -0.47 \frac{1}{6} (-0.12 - 2 \times 0.1280 - 2 \times 0.1248 - 0.1279)$$

$$= -0.5263 //$$

$$z_1 = -0.6 + \frac{1}{6} (-0.08 - 2 \times 0.0376 - 2 \times 0.0395 - 0.0134)$$

$$= -0.6480 //$$

$$= -0.6401 //$$

18/5/14. Milne's Predictor-corrector Method.

Consider  $\frac{dy}{dx} = f(x, y)$

$$p: y_{n+1} = y_{n-3} + \frac{4h}{3} [2y'_{n-2} - y'_{n-1} + 2y'_n]$$

$$c: y_{n+1} = y_{n-1} + \frac{h}{3} [y'_{n-1} + 4y'_n + y'_{n+1}]$$

① By using Milne's predictor-corrector formula

to find  $y(0.4)$  &  $y(0.5)$ .  $G.T \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(1+x^2)y^2}{2}$ ,

$y(0) = 1$ ;  $y(0.1) = 1.06$ ;  $y(0.2) = 1.12$ ;  $y(0.3) = 1.21$

Soln: The Milne's predictor - corrector formula is,

$$P: y_{n+1} = y_{n-3} + \frac{4h}{3} [2y'_{n-2} - y'_{n-1} + 2y'_n] \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$C: y_{n+1} = y_{n-1} + \frac{h}{3} [y'_{n-1} + 4y'_n + y'_{n+1}] \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

| $x$                       | $x_0$  | $x_1$  | $x_2$  | $x_3$  | $x_4$  | $x_5$  |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| $y$                       | $y_0$  | $y_1$  | $y_2$  | $y_3$  | $y_4$  | $y_5$  |
| $y' = \frac{(1+x^2)y}{2}$ | $y'_0$ | $y'_1$ | $y'_2$ | $y'_3$ | $y'_4$ | $y'_5$ |
|                           | 0.5    | 0.5674 | 0.6523 | 0.7979 | 0.9460 | 0.9978 |

Put  $n=3$  in (1).

$$P: y_4 = y_0 + \frac{4h}{3} (2y'_2 - y'_3 + 2y'_3)$$

$$= 1 + \frac{4 \times 0.1}{3} (2 \times 0.6523 - 0.6523 + 2 \times 0.7979)$$

$$P: y_4 = 1.2771$$

put  $n=3$  in eqn (2).

$$C: y_4 = y_2 + \frac{h}{3} (y'_2 + 4y'_3 + y'_4)$$

$$= 1.12 + \frac{0.1}{3} (0.6523 + 4 \times 0.7979 + 0.9460)$$

$$C: y_4 = 1.2797$$



put  $n=4$  in ①,

$$P: y_5 = y_1 + \frac{4h}{3} [2y'_2 - y'_3 + 2y'_4]$$

$$= 1.06 + \frac{4 \times 0.1}{3} [2 \times 0.6523 - 0.7979 + 2 \times 0.9496]$$

$$P: y_5 = 1.8808.$$

put  $n=4$  in ②,

$$C: y_5 = y_3 + \frac{h}{3} (y'_3 + 4y'_4 + y'_5)$$

$$= 1.21 + \frac{0.1}{3} (0.7979 + 4 \times 0.9496 + 1.1916)$$

$$y_5 = 1.4030.$$

② Given  $y' = \frac{1}{x+y}$ ;  $y(0) = 2$ ;  $y(0.2) = 2.0933$ ;  
 $y(0.4) = 2.1755$ ,  $y(0.6) = 2.2493$ . Find  $y(0.8)$  by  
 using Milne's method.

Soln: The Milne's formula is,

$$P: y_{n+1} = y_{n-3} + \frac{4h}{3} [2y'_{n-2} - y'_{n-1} + 2y'_n] \quad \text{--- ①}$$

$$C: y_{n+1} = y_{n-1} + \frac{h}{3} [y'_{n-1} + 4y'_n + y'_{n+1}] \quad \text{--- ②}$$

|                      | $x_0$  | $x_1$  | $x_2$  | $x_3$  | $x_4$  |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                      | 0      | 0.2    | 0.4    | 0.6    | 0.8    |
| $y$                  | $y_0$  | $y_1$  | $y_2$  | $y_3$  | $y_4$  |
|                      | 2      | 2.0933 | 2.1755 | 2.2493 | 2.3162 |
| $y' = \frac{1}{x+y}$ | $y'_0$ | $y'_1$ | $y'_2$ | $y'_3$ | $y'_4$ |
|                      | 0.5    | 0.4861 | 0.3883 | 0.3510 | 0.3209 |

put  $n=2$  in ①

$$P: y_4 = y_0 + \frac{4h}{3} [2y'_1 - y'_2 + 2y'_3]$$

$$= 2 + \frac{4 \times 0.2}{3} [2 \times 0.4861 - 0.3883 + 2 \times 0.3510]$$

$$P: y_4 = 2.3162$$

put  $n=3$  in ②

$$C: y_4 = y_2 + \frac{h}{3} [y'_2 + 4y'_3 + y'_4]$$

$$= 2.1755 + \frac{0.2}{3} [0.3883 + 4 \times 0.3510 + 0.3209]$$

$$C: y_4 = 2.3164$$

19/3/14.

3. Given  $y' = xy + y^2$ ,  $y(0) = 1$ ;  $y(0.1) = 1.1169$ ;

$y(0.2) = 1.2774$ . using R.K method of

4<sup>th</sup> order, find  $y(0.8)$ . Continue the solution

$x=0.4$  using milne's method.



soln:

|   |   |        |        |        |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|
| x | 0 | 0.1    | 0.2    | 0.3    |
| y | 1 | 1.1169 | 1.2774 | 1.5042 |

Here,  $h = 0.1$ ;

$$y' = xy + y^2$$

$$f(x, y) = xy + y^2$$

To find  $y_3$ ;

$$x = 0.2; y = 1.2774.$$

$$k_1 = h \cdot f(x, y) = 0.1 \times f(0.2, 1.2774) = 0.1687$$

$$k_2 = h \cdot f\left(x + \frac{h}{2}, y + \frac{k_1}{2}\right) = 0.1 \times f(0.25, 1.3718) \\ = 0.2225$$

$$k_3 = h \cdot f\left(x + \frac{h}{2}, y + \frac{k_2}{2}\right) = 0.1 \times f(0.25, 1.3887) \\ = 0.2276$$

$$k_4 = h \cdot f(x + h, y + k_3) = 0.1 \times f(0.3, 1.5050) = 0.2711$$

$$y_3 = y_2 + \frac{1}{6} [k_1 + 2k_2 + 2k_3 + k_4] \\ = 1.2774 + \frac{1}{6} [0.1687 + 2 \times 0.2225 + 2 \times 0.2276 + 0.2711] \\ = 1.5042$$

Milne's formula is,

$$P: y_{n+1} = y_{n-3} + \frac{4h}{3} [2y'_{n-2} - y'_{n-1} + 2y'_n]$$

$$C: y_{n+1} = y_{n-1} + \frac{h}{3} [y'_{n-1} + 4y'_n + y'_{n+1}]$$

| $x$             | $x_0$  | $x_1$  | $x_2$  | $x_3$  | $x_4$  | $x_5$  |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                 | 0      | 0.1    | 0.2    | 0.3    | 0.4    |        |
| $y$             | $y_0$  | $y_1$  | $y_2$  | $y_3$  | $y_4$  | $y_5$  |
|                 | 1      | 1.1169 | 1.2774 | 1.5042 | 1.8345 | 1.8    |
| $y' = xy + y^2$ | $y'_0$ | $y'_1$ | $y'_2$ | $y'_3$ | $y'_4$ | $y'_5$ |
|                 | 1      | 1.3592 | 1.8872 | 2.7139 | 4.0992 | 4.1    |

Put  $n=3$  in ①

$$P: y_4 = y_0 + \frac{4h}{3} [2y'_1 - y'_2 + 2y'_3]$$

$$= 1 + \frac{4 \times 0.1}{3} [2 \times 1.3592 - 1.8872 + 2 \times 2.7139]$$

$$= 1.8345$$

Put  $n=3$  in ②

$$C: y_4 = y_2 + \frac{h}{3} [y'_2 + 4y'_3 + y'_4]$$

$$= 1.2774 + \frac{0.1}{3} [1.8872 + 4 \times 2.7139 + 4.0992]$$

$$= 1.8388$$

4. Given that  $y'' + xy' + y = 0$ ,  $y(0) = 1$ ;  $y'(0) = 0$   
 obtain  $y$  for  $x = 0.1, 0.2$  and  $0.3$  by Taylor  
 series method and find the soln for  
 $y(0.4)$  by milne's method.

soln:

The Taylor series is,

$$y = y_0 + (x-x_0) \frac{y_0'}{1!} + (x-x_0)^2 \frac{y_0''}{2!} + (x-x_0)^3 \frac{y_0'''}{3!} \\
+ (x-x_0)^4 \frac{y_0^{(4)}}{4!} + \dots$$

$$y'' + xy' + y = 0$$

$$y'' = -xy' - y$$

$x$

$y$

$y'$

$$y'' = -xy' - y$$

$$y''' = -xy'' - y' - y'$$

$$y^{(4)} = -xy''' - y'' - y'' - y''$$

$$y = 1 + (x-0) \frac{0}{1} + (x-0)^2 \frac{-1}{2} + (x-0)^3 \frac{0}{6} +$$

$$y = 1 - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{8}$$

$$y' = -\frac{2x}{2} + \frac{4x^3}{8} \Rightarrow y' = -x + \frac{x^3}{2}$$

$$y(0.1) = 0.9950$$

$$y(0.2) = 0.9802$$

$$y(0.3) = 0.9560$$

The Milne's formula is,

$$P: y_{n+1} = y_{n-3} + \frac{4h}{3} [2y'_{n-2} - y'_{n-1} + 2y'_n]$$

$$C: y_{n+1} = y_{n-1} + \frac{h}{3} [y'_{n-1} + 4y'_n + y'_{n+1}]$$

soln/m-

| x                         | $x_0$ | $x_1$   | $x_2$   | $x_3$   | $x_4$   | $x_5$   |
|---------------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                           | 0     | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.4     |         |
| y                         | 1     | 0.9950  | 0.9802  | 0.9560  | 0.9232  | 0.9232  |
| $y' = -x + \frac{x^3}{2}$ | 0     | -0.0995 | -0.1960 | -0.2865 | -0.3680 | -0.3680 |

put  $n=3$ ;

$$P: y_4 = y_0 + \frac{4 \times 0.1}{3} [2y'_1 - y'_2 + 2y'_3]$$

$$= 1 + \frac{0.4}{3} [2(-0.0995) + 0.1960 + 2(-0.2865)]$$

$$= 0.9232$$

C: put  $n=3$ ;

$$C: y_4 = y_2 + \frac{h}{3} [y'_2 + 4y'_3 + y'_4]$$



$$y_4 = 0.9802 + \frac{0.1}{3} \left[ -0.1960 - 4 \times 0.2865 + 0.3680 \right]$$

$$y_4 = 0.9232$$

Adam's Bashforth predictor-corrector formula:

$$P: y_{n+1} = y_n + \frac{h}{24} [55y_n' - 59y_{n-1}' + 37y_{n-2}' - 9y_{n-3}']$$

$$C: y_{n+1} = y_n + \frac{h}{24} [19y_n' - 5y_{n-1}' + y_{n-2}' + 9y_{n+1}']$$

1. using Adam's method find  $y(1.4)$

given  $y' = x^2(1+y)$ ,  $y(1) = 1$ ;  $y(1.1) = 1.233$ ;  
 $y(1.2) = 1.548$  &  $y(1.3) = 1.979$ .

Soln: The Adam's formula is,

$$P: y_{n+1} = y_n + \frac{h}{24} [55y_n' - 59y_{n-1}' + 37y_{n-2}' - 9y_{n-3}']$$

$$C: y_{n+1} = y_n + \frac{h}{24} [19y_n' - 5y_{n-1}' + y_{n-2}' + 9y_{n+1}']$$

|      | $x_0$  | $x_1$  | $x_2$  | $x_3$  | $x_4$  |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|      | 1      | 1.1    | 1.2    | 1.3    | 1.4    |
| $y$  | $y_0$  | $y_1$  | $y_2$  | $y_3$  | $y_4$  |
|      | 1      | 1.233  | 1.548  | 1.979  | 2.5723 |
| $y'$ | $y_0'$ | $y_1'$ | $y_2'$ | $y_3'$ | $y_4'$ |
|      | 1      | 2.7019 | 3.6691 | 5.0345 | 7.0017 |



put  $n=3$ ;

$$p: y_n = y_3 + \frac{0.1}{2h} [55y_3' - 59y_2' + 37y_1' - 9y_0']$$

$$= 1.979 + \frac{0.1}{2h} [55 \times 5.0345 - 59 \times 3.6691 + 37 \times 2.7019 - 9 \times 2]$$

$p: y_n = 2.5783.$

put  $n=3$  in ⑦

$$c: y_n = y_3 + \frac{h}{2h} [19y_3' - 5y_2' + y_1' + 9y_0']$$

$$= 1.979 + \frac{0.1}{2h} [19 \times 5.0345 - 5 \times 3.6691 + 2.7019 + 9 \times 2.0017]$$

$c: y_n = 2.5749.$

2. Use Adam's method to find  $y(x)$  if

$y' = \frac{x+y}{2}$ ,  $y(0) = 2$ ;  $y(0.5) = 2.636$ ;  $y(1) = 3.468$

and  $y(1.5) = 4.968$ .

Soln:

The Adam's formula is,

Eq.  $p: y_{n+1} = y_n + \frac{h}{2h} [55y_n' - 59y_{n-1}' + 37y_{n-2}' - 9y_{n-3}']$

$c: y_{n+1} = y_n + \frac{h}{2h} [19y_n' - 5y_{n-1}' + y_{n-2}' + 9y_{n-3}']$

| $x$  | $x_0$  | $x_1$  | $x_2$  | $x_3$  | $x_4$  |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| $y$  | $y_0$  | $y_1$  | $y_2$  | $y_3$  | $y_4$  |
|      | 2      | 2.636  | 2.895  | 4.968  | 6.8708 |
| $y'$ | $y'_0$ | $y'_1$ | $y'_2$ | $y'_3$ | $y'_4$ |
|      | 1      | 1.5680 | 2.2975 | 3.2340 | 4.4354 |

put  $n=3$  in ①

$$P: y_4 = y_3 + \frac{0.5}{24} [55y'_3 - 59y'_2 + 37y'_1 - 9y'_0]$$

$$= 4.968 + \frac{0.5}{24} [55 \times 3.2340 - 59 \times 2.2975 + 37 \times 1.5680 - 9 \times 1]$$

$$= 6.8708$$

$$C: y_4 = y_3 + \frac{h}{24} [19y'_3 - 5y'_2 + y'_1 + 9y'_0]$$

$$= 4.968 + \frac{0.5}{24} [19 \times 3.2340 - 5 \times 2.2975 + 1.5680 + 9 \times 1]$$

$$= 6.8731$$

21/5/14:  
Q. Using Adam's method find  $y(0.4)$  given  
 $\frac{dy}{dx} = xy + y^2$ ,  $y(0) = 1$ ;  $y(0.1) = 1.1169$ ;  
 $y(0.2) = 1.2774$ ; and  $y(0.3) = 1.5041$

Soln: The Adam's formula is,

$$P: y_{n+1} = y_n + \frac{h}{24} [55y'_n - 59y'_{n-1} + 37y'_{n-2} - 9y'_{n-3}]$$

$$c: y_{n+1} = y_n + \frac{h}{24} [19y_n' - 5y_{n-1}' + y_{n-2}' + 9y_n]$$

$$x \quad x_0 \quad x_1 \quad x_2 \quad x_3 \quad x_4$$

$$y \quad y_0 \quad y_1 \quad y_2 \quad y_3 \quad y_4$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = xy + y^2 \quad y_0' \quad y_1' \quad y_2' \quad y_3' \quad y_4'$$

put  $n = 3$  in

$$p: y_4 = y_3 + \frac{h}{24} [55y_3' - 59y_2' + 37y_1' - 9y_0']$$

$$= 1.5041 + \frac{0.1}{24} [55 \times 2.7135 - 59 \times 1.8872 + 37 \times 1.3592 - 9 \times 1]$$

$$p: y_4 = 1.8841$$

put  $n = 3$  in

$$c: y_4 = y_3 + \frac{h}{24} [19y_3' - 5y_2' + y_1' + 9y_3]$$

$$= 1.5041 + \frac{0.1}{24} [19 \times 2.7135 - 5 \times 1.8872 + 1.3592 + 9 \times 1.5041]$$

$$= 1.8889$$

#### unit-IV

#### Numerical differentiation and Integration

| Questions  | opt1                      | opt2                  | opt3             | opt4              | opt5 | opt6 | Answer                    |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|------|------|---------------------------|
| _____ Formula can be used for interpolating the value of $f(x)$ near the end of the tabular values.                                  | Newton's forward          | Newton's backward     | Lagrange         | stirling          |      |      | Newton's backward         |
| _____ Formula can be used for interpolating the value of $f(x)$ near the beginning of the tabular values.                            | Newton's forward          | Newton's backward     | Lagrange         | stirling          |      |      | Newton's forward          |
| In Numerical integration, the length of all intervals is in ----- distances.   | Greater than the other    | less than the other   | equal            | not equal         |      |      | equal                     |
| When the function is given in the form of table values instead of giving analytical expression we use _____.                         | numerical differentiation | numerical elimination | approximation    | addition          |      |      | numerical differentiation |
| _____ is the process of computing the value of the definite integral from the set of numerical values of the integrand.              | numerical differentiation | numerical integration | Simpsons rule    | Trapezoidal rule  |      |      | numerical integration     |
| Numerical integration is the process of computing the value of a _____ from a set of numerical values of the integrand.              | indefinite integral       | definite integral     | expression       | equation          |      |      | definite integral         |
| Numerical evaluation of a definite integral is called -----  | integration               | differentiation       | interpolation    | triangularisation |      |      | integration               |
| What is the value of $h$ if $a=0, b=2$ and $n=2$ .   | 1                         | 2                     | 3                | 4                 |      |      | 1                         |
| Integral $(f(x) dx) = (h/2) [\text{Sum of the first and last ordinates} + 2(\text{sum of the remaining ordinates})]$ is called _____ | Constant rule             | Simpsons rule         | Trapezoidal rule | Rombergs rule     |      |      | Trapezoidal rule          |
| If the given integral is approximated by the sum of 'n' trapezoids, then the rule is called as -----.                                | Newton's method           | Trapezoidal rule      | simpson's rule   | none              |      |      | Trapezoidal rule          |
| What is the formula for finding the length interval $h$ in trapezoidal rule?   | $h=(b-a)/n$               | $h=(b/a)/n$           | $h=(b*a)/n$      | $h=(b+a)/n$       |      |      | $h=(b-a)/n$               |

|   |                           |   |                          |                             |   |
|---|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| The accuracy of the result using the Trapezoidal rule can be improved by -----  | Increasing the interval h | Decreasing the length of the interval h | Increasing the number of | altering the given function | Decreasing the length of the interval h |
| The order of error in Trapezoidal rule is -----   | h                         | $h^2$                                   | $h^3$                    | $h^4$                       | $h^2$                                   |
| Simpson's rule is exact for a ----- even though it was derived for a Quadratic.   | cubic                     | less than cubic                         | linear                   | quadratic                   | linear                                  |
| The order of error in Simpson's rule is -----   | h                         | $h^2$                                   | $h^3$                    | $h^4$                       | $h^4$                                   |
| For what type of functions, Simpsons rule and direct integration will give the same result?   | parabola                  | hyperbola                               | ellipse                  | cardiod                     | parabola                                |
| Simpson's rule gives exact result if the entire curve $y=f(x)$ itself is a _____.   | parabola                  | hyperbola                               | ellipse                  | cardiod                     | parabola                                |
| To apply Simpsons one third rule the number of intervals must be _____.   | odd                       | even                                    | equally spaced           | unequal                     | even                                    |
| The end point coordinates $y_0$ and $y_n$ are included in the Simpsons 1/3 rule, so it is called _____ formula.   | Newton's                  | open                                    | closed                   | Gauss                       | closed                                  |
| Simpson's one-third rule on numerical integration is called a ----- formula.  | closed                    | open                                    | semi closed              | semi opened                 | closed                                  |
| The order of error in Simpson's formula is _____.   | 1                         | 2                                       | 3                        | 4                           | 4                                       |
| In two point Gaussian quadrature Formula n =  | 1                         | 2                                       | 3                        | 4                           | 2                                       |
| In Simpsons 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> rule, the number of ordinates must be _____.  | odd                       | even                                    | 0                        | 3                           | odd                                     |
| In three point Gaussian quadrature Formula n = _____.   | 1                         | 2                                       | 3                        | 4                           | 3                                       |
| Two point Gaussian quadrature Formula requires only _____ functional evaluations and gives a good estimate of the value of the integral.                    | 1                         | 2                                       | 3                        | 4                           | 2                                       |
| _____ formula is based on the concept that the accuracy of numerical integration can be improved by choosing the sampling wisely , rather than on the basis | Newtons                   | elimination                             | Gauss quadrature         | hermite                     | Gauss quadrature                        |



|   |               |                |                |              |                |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| Gauss Quadrature formula is also called as _____.   | Newton's      | Gauss-Legendre | Gauss-seidal   | Gauss-Jordan | Gauss-Legendre |
| The 2 point Gauss-quadrature is exact for the polynomial up to degree _____.                      | 1             | 2              | 3              | 4            | 3              |
| The 3 point Gauss-quadrature is exact for the polynomial up to degree _____.                      | 1             | 5              | 3              | 4            | 5              |
| Integrating $f(x)=5x^4$ in the interval $[-1,1]$ using Gaussion two point formula gives _____.    | 1/2           | 9/5            | 10/9           | 5/9          | 10/9           |
| The modified Eulers method is based on the _____ of points  | sum           | multiplication | average        | subratction  | average        |
| _____ prior values are required to predict the next value in Milne's method                       | 1             | 2              | 3              | 4            | 4              |
| _____ prior values are required to predict the next value in Adams method                         | 1             | 2              | 3              | 4            | 3              |
| The Eulers method is used only when the slope at point _____ in computing is $y(n+1)$             | $(x(n), y)$   | $(x, y(n))$    | $(x(n), y(n))$ | $(0, 0)$     | $(x(n), y(n))$ |
| The Runge Kutta method agrees with Taylor series solution upto the _____ terms                    | $h^2$         | $h^3$          | $h^4$          | $h^r$        | $h^r$          |
| Runge Kutta method agree with _____ solution upto the terms $h^4$                                 | Taylor Series | Eulers         | Milnes         | Adams        | Taylor Series  |
| _____ method is better than Taylor's series method  | Runge Kutta   | Milnes         | Adams          | Eulers       | Runge Kutta    |
| Taylor's series method belongs to _____ method  | Single step   | multi step     | step by step   | limination   | Single step    |
| If all the n conditions are specified at the initial point only then it is called a _____ problem | Initial value | final value    | boundary value | semi defined | Initial value  |
| The problem $dy/dx = f(x,y)$ with the initial condition $y(x(0)) = y(0)$ is _____ problem         | initial value | final value    | boundary value | multistep    | initial value  |

|  |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| The solution of an ODE means finding an explicit expression for y, in terms of a _____ number of elementary functions of x | finite          | infinite         | positive        | negative        | finite          |
| The solution of an ODE is known as _____ solution  | infinite        | open-form        | closed-form     | negative form   | closed-form     |
| The differential equation of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> order can be solved by reducing it to a _____ differential equation       | lower order     | higher-order     | partial         | simultaneous    | lower order     |
| The Eulers method is used only when the slope at point (x(n), y(n)) in computing is _____                                  | y(n+1)          | y(n-1)           | (dy/dx)(n+1)    | (dy/dx)(n-1)    | y(n+1)          |
| The Eulers method is used only when the slope at point _____ in computing is y(n+1)  | (x(n),y)        | (x, y(n))        | (x(n), y(n))    | (0, 0)          | (x(n), y(n))    |
| The modified Eulers method is a _____ method of predictor-corrector type   | Self-correcting | Self-starting    | Self-evaluating | Self-predicting | Self-starting   |
| The modified Eulers method has greater accuracy than _____ method  | Taylor's        | Picard's         | Euler's         | Adam's          | Taylor's        |
| The formula $y(n+1) = y(n) + hf(x(n), y(n))$ is _____ formula  | Euler's         | modified Euler's | Picard's        | Taylor's        | Euler's         |
| Modified Eulers method is the Runge-kutta method of _____ order  | 1 <sup>st</sup> | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 4 <sup>th</sup> | 2 <sup>nd</sup> |
| Modified Eulers method is same as the _____ method of 2 <sup>nd</sup> order  | Eulers          | Taylors          | Picards         | Runge Kutta     | Runge Kutta     |
| The process used in Eulers method is very slow and to obtain reasonable accuracy we need to take a _____ value of h        | Smaller         | Larger           | negative        | Positive        | Smaller         |
| The process used in Eulers method is very slow and to obtain reasonable accuracy we need to take a smaller value of _____  | h               | h <sup>2</sup>   | h <sup>3</sup>  | h <sup>4</sup>  | h               |
| The _____ formula is given by $y(i+1) = y(i) + hf(x(i), y(i))$   | Taylors         | predictor        | Corrector       | Eulers          | Eulers          |
| The predictor formula and _____ formula are one and the same   | Taylors         | Eulers           | Modified Eulers | Eulers          | Eulers          |
| The _____ formula is given by $y(i+1) = y(i) + h/2[f(x(i), y(i)) + f(x(i+1), y(i+1))]$ , i = 1,2,3.....                    | Taylors         | predictor        | Corrector       | Picards         | Corrector       |
| The _____ formula is used to predict the value y(i+1) of y at x(i+1)   | Predictor       | Corrector        | Corrector       | Picards         | Predictor       |

|   |           |           |                     |          |                     |
|---|-----------|-----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|
| The _____ formula is used to improve the value of $y(i+1)$  | Predictor | Corrector | Taylor's            | Picard's | Corrector           |
| In predictor corrector methods, _____ prior values of $y$ are needed to evaluate the value of $y$ at $x(i+1)$                                 | 1         | 2         | 3                   | 4        | 4                   |
| In _____ methods, 4 prior values of $y$ are needed to evaluate the value of $y$ at $x(i+1)$   | Taylor's  | predictor | Predictor-corrector | Euler's  | Predictor-corrector |
| In predictor corrector methods 4 prior values of _____ are needed to evaluate of values of are needed to evaluate of value of $y$ at $x(i+1)$ | $y$       | $y^2$     | $y^3$               | $y^4$    | $y$                 |

UNIT - V  
BOUNDARY VALUE PROBLEM IN ORDINARY  
AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION.

Finite difference Method:

Replace  $x$  by  $x_k$

$y$  by  $y_k$

$y'$  by  $\frac{y_{k+1} - y_k}{h}$

$y''$  by  $\frac{y_{k-1} - 2y_k + y_{k+1}}{h^2}$

where,

$$h = \frac{b-a}{n}$$

1. Solve  $y'' = x+y$  with the boundary conditions  $y(0) = y(1) = 0$ .

Soln:

|     |   |         |         |       |   |
|-----|---|---------|---------|-------|---|
| $x$ | 0 | 0.25    | 0.5     | 0.75  | 1 |
| $y$ | 0 | -0.0349 | -0.0564 | -0.05 | 0 |

$$h = \frac{b-a}{n} = \frac{1-0}{4} = 0.25$$

$$y'' = x+y$$

$$\frac{y_{k-1} - 2y_k + y_{k+1}}{h^2} = x_k + y_k$$

$$y_{k-1} - 2y_k + y_{k+1} = h^2 x_k + h^2 y_k$$

$$y_{k-1} - 2y_k + y_{k+1} - h^2 y_k = h^2 x_k$$

$$y_{k-1} + y_k(-2-h^2) + y_{k+1} = h^2 x_k$$

$$y_{k-1} - 2.0625 y_k + y_{k+1} = 0.0625 x_k$$

$$k=1;$$

$$y_0 - 2.0625 y_1 + y_2 = 0.0625 x_1$$

$$-2.0625 y_1 + y_2 = 0.0156 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$k=2;$$

$$y_1 - 2.0625 y_2 + y_3 = 0.0625 x_2$$

$$y_1 - 2.0625 y_2 + y_3 = 0.0313 \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

$$k=3;$$

$$y_2 - 2.0625 y_3 + y_4 = 0.0625 x_3$$

$$y_2 - 2.0625 y_3 = 0.0469 \quad \text{--- (3)}$$

Solve (1), (2) & (3)

$$y_1 = -0.0349; \quad y_2 = -0.0564; \quad y_3 = -0.0501;$$



2. using a finite difference method compute  $y(0.5)$ . Given  $y'' - 6xy + 10 = 0$ ;  $y(0) = y(1) = 0$ .  
 Sub dividing the interval into 4 equal parts.  
 i) 4 equal parts.

Soln:

$$\text{Given } y'' - 6xy + 10 = 0$$

$$\frac{y_{k-1} - 2y_k + y_{k+1}}{h^2} - 6xy_k + 10 = 0$$

$$\frac{y_{k-1} - 2y_k + y_{k+1}}{h^2} - 6xy_k h^2 + 10h^2 = 0$$

$$y_{k-1} + y_k(-2 - 6x_k h^2) + y_{k+1} = -10h^2 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

1) subdividing into 4 parts.

$$h = \frac{b-a}{n} = \frac{1-0}{4} = 0.25$$

|     |       |        |        |        |       |
|-----|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| $x$ | $x_0$ | $x_1$  | $x_2$  | $x_3$  | $x_4$ |
|     | 0     | 0.25   | 0.5    | 0.75   | 1     |
| $y$ | $y_0$ | $y_1$  | $y_2$  | $y_3$  | $y_4$ |
|     | 0     | 0.1287 | 0.1471 | 0.1287 | 0     |

for  $h = 0.25$ , (1) becomes,

$$y_{k-1} - 6xy_k + y_{k+1} = -0.625 \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

put  $k = 1$ .

$$y_0 - 6xy_1 + y_2 = -0.625$$

$$-6y_1 + y_2 = -0.625 \quad \text{--- (3)}$$

put  $k=2$ ;

$$y_1 - 6y_2 + y_3 = -0.625 \quad \text{--- (4)}$$

put  $k=3$ ;

$$y_2 - 6y_3 + y_4 = -0.625$$

$$y_2 - 6y_3 = -0.625 \quad \text{--- (5)}$$

solving by (3) & (4) & (5)

$$y_1 = 0.1287 ; \quad y_2 = 0.1471 ; \quad y_3 = 0.1287$$

ii) sub dividing to 2 parts :

$$h = \frac{b-a}{n} = \frac{1-0}{2} = 0.5$$

|     |       |        |       |
|-----|-------|--------|-------|
| $x$ | $x_0$ | $x_1$  | $x_2$ |
|     | 0     | 0.5    | 1     |
| $y$ | $y_0$ | $y_1$  | $y_2$ |
|     | 0     | 0.1389 | 0     |

for  $h=0.5$ . Eqn (1) becomes

$$y_{k-1} + y_k$$

$$y_{k-1} - 18y_k + y_{k+1} = -2.5 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$k=1$

$$y_0 - 18y_1 + y_2 = -2.5$$

$$-18y_1 = -2.5$$

$$y_1 = 0.1389$$

4. solve by finite difference method, the BVP  
 $y'' - y = 0$  where  $y(0) = 0, y(1) = 1$ ; take  
 $h = 0.25$ .

soln:

Given

$$y'' - y = 0$$

$$\frac{y_{k-1} - 2y_k + y_{k+1}}{h^2} - y_k = 0$$

$$\frac{y_{k-1} - 2y_k + y_{k+1}}{h^2} - y_k = 0$$

$$y_{k-1} + y_k(-2-h^2) + y_{k+1} = 0$$

for  $h = 0.25$ , eqn ① becomes,

$$y_{k-1} - 2.0625 y_k + y_{k+1} = 0 \quad \text{--- ②}$$

put

|     |       |        |        |       |       |
|-----|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| $x$ | $x_0$ | $x_1$  | $x_2$  | $x_3$ | $x_4$ |
|     | 0     | 0.25   | 0.5    | 0.75  | 1     |
| $y$ | $y_0$ | 0.2151 | 0.4457 | 0.7   | $y_4$ |

$k=1$ ;

$$y_0 - 2.0625 y_1 + y_2 = 0$$

$$-2.0625 y_1 + y_2 = 0 \quad \text{--- ③}$$

$k=2$ ;

$$y_1 - 2.0625 y_2 + y_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- ④}$$

$$1c = 5;$$

$$y_2 - 2.0625 y_3 + y_4 = 0.$$

$$y_2 - 2.0625 y_3 + 1 = 0.$$

$$y_2 - 2.0625 y_3 = -1 \quad \text{--- (5)}$$

Solve by (3), (4) & (5)

$$y_1 = 0.8151; \quad y_2 = 0.4457; \quad y_3 = 0.7000.$$

at 13/14

Classification of partial differential equation

Consider,

$$A \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + B \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + C \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + D \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + E \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + F u = 0$$

$B^2 - 4AC < 0$  The P.D.E is elliptic

$B^2 - 4AC = 0$  The P.D.E is parabolic

$B^2 - 4AC > 0$  The P.D.E is hyperbolic

One dimensional heat equation:

The one dimensional heat eqn is

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x^2} = a \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \quad \text{or} \quad v_{xx} = a u_t$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x^2} = a \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = 0.$$

$$A=1; \quad B=0; \quad C=0$$



$$b^2 - 4ac = 0 - 4 \times 1 \times 0.$$

$$= 0.$$

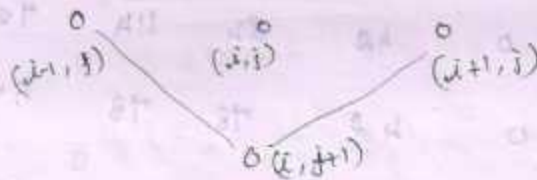
The one dimensional heat eqn is parabolic

There are two methods to solve one dimensional heat equations.

i) Bender-Schmidt formula (Explicit)

ii) Crank-Nicolson method (Implicit)

Bender-Schmidt formula:



$$u_{i,j+1} = \frac{u_{i-1,j} + u_{i+1,j}}{2}$$

Here,  $k = \frac{ah^2}{2}$

1. Solve  $u_t = u_{xx}$  in  $0 < x < 5$ ,  $t > 0$  given that

$$u(0,t) = 0, \quad u(5,t) = 0, \quad u(x,0) = x^2(5-x^2)$$

Compute  $u$  upto 3 sec. with  $\Delta x = 1$  by

using Bender-Schmidt formula.



soln:

Given  $u_t = u_{xx} \Rightarrow a=1$

$h = \Delta x = 1$

$k = \frac{ah^2}{2} = \frac{(1)(1)}{2} = 0.5$

$u_{i,j+1} = \frac{u_{i-1,j} + u_{i+1,j}}{2}$

| x \ t | 0 | 1      | 2       | 3     | 4     | 5 |
|-------|---|--------|---------|-------|-------|---|
| 0     | 0 | 24     | 84      | 144   | 144   | 0 |
| 0.5   | 0 | 42     | 84      | 114   | 72    | 0 |
| 1     | 0 | 42     | 78      | 78    | 54    | 0 |
| 1.5   | 0 | 39     | 60      | 67.5  | 42    | 0 |
| 2     | 0 | 20     | 53.25   | 49.5  | 33.75 | 0 |
| 2.5   | 0 | 26.625 | 39.75   | 43.5  | 24.75 | 0 |
| 3     | 0 | 19.875 | 35.0625 | 32.25 | 21.75 | 0 |

2. Solve  $u_{xx} = 32u_t$ ,  $h = 0.25$  for  $t \geq 0$ ,

$0 \leq x \leq 1$ , with  $u(0,t) = 0$ ,  $u(1,t) = 0$ ;

$u(x,0) = t$

soln:

$$U_{max} = 32 \text{ u/s}$$

$$a = 32$$

$$h = 0.25$$

$$k = \frac{ah^2}{2} = \frac{32 \times 0.25}{2} = 1$$

$$U_{i,j+1} = \frac{U_{i-1,j} + U_{i+1,j}}{2}$$

| $x \backslash t$ | 0 | 0.25  | 0.5   | 0.75  | 1 |
|------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|---|
| 0                | 0 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0 |
| 1                | 0 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0 |
| 2                | 0 | 0     | 0     | 0.5   | 2 |
| 3                | 0 | 0     | 0.25  | 1     | 3 |
| 4                | 0 | 0.125 | 0.5   | 0.625 | 4 |
| 5                | 0 | 0.25  | 0.875 | 2.25  | 5 |

2. Solve  $\frac{\partial u}{\partial x^2} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial t}$  subjected to  $u(0,t) = u(1,t) = 0$

and  $u(x,0) = \sin(\pi x)$  using  Bender schmidt method.

Soln:

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial t}$$

$$f(x, t) = \sin(x)$$

$$u_{max} = u_t \quad a=1$$

$$h = \frac{B-A}{n} = \frac{1-0}{5} = 0.2$$

$$k = \frac{a h^2}{2} = \frac{1 \times 0.2^2}{2} = 0.02$$

Bender Schmidt's formula is,

$$u_{i,j+1} = \frac{u_{i-1,j} + u_{i+1,j}}{2}$$

| $x \backslash t$ | 0 | 0.2    | 0.4    | 0.6    | 0.8    |
|------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0                | 0 | 0.5878 | 0.9511 | 0.9511 | 0.5878 |
| 0.02             | 0 | 0.4756 | 0.7695 | 0.7695 | 0.4756 |
| 0.04             | 0 | 0.3848 | 0.6226 | 0.6226 | 0.3848 |
| 0.06             | 0 | 0.3113 | 0.5034 | 0.5034 | 0.3113 |
| 0.08             | 0 | 0.2519 | 0.4075 | 0.4075 | 0.2519 |
| 1                | 0 | 0.2028 | 0.3297 | 0.3297 | 0.2028 |

314.

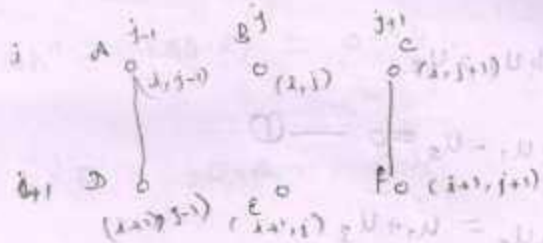
Crank - Nicolson's Method (Implicit method):

Consider

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} = a \frac{\partial u}{\partial t}$$

(one dimensional heat eqn).

$$k = ah^2$$



$$4U_E = U_A + U_C + U_D + U_F$$

2.

$$26. \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}, \quad 0 < x < 1, \quad t > 0.$$

Subjected to  $u(r, 0) = 0$ ;  $u(0, t) = 0$ ;  
 $u(1, t) = 100t$ . Compute  $u$  for one step in  
 $t$ -direction. Taking  $h = 1/4$

ଶ୍ରୀ:

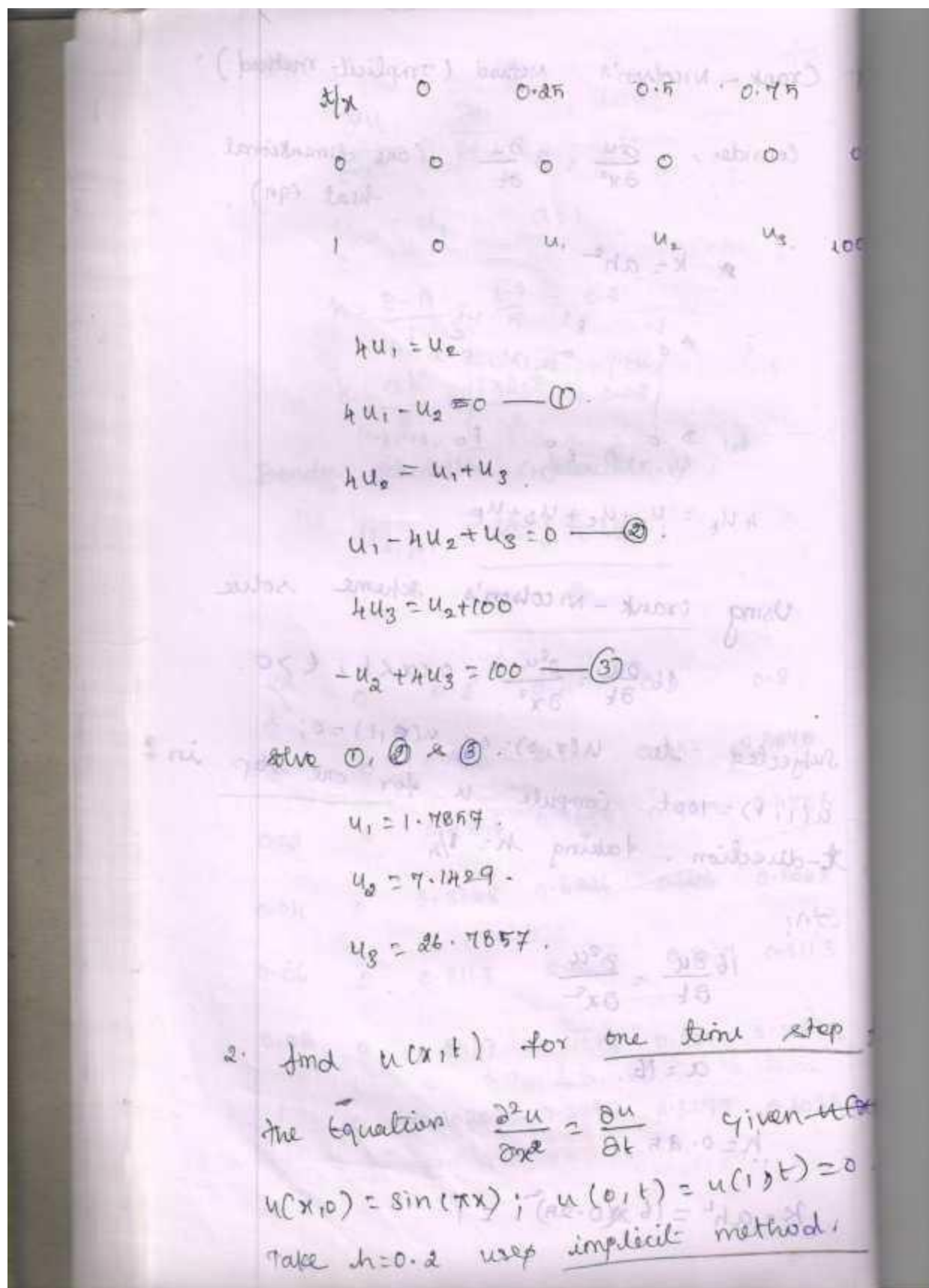
$$16 \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$$

$$\alpha = 16.$$

$$h = 0.25 \text{ m}$$

$$K = ah^2 = 16 \times (0.25)^2 = 1$$







Soln:

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial t}$$

$$a = 1$$

$$h = 0.2$$

$$k = ah^2 = (1 \times 0.2)^2 = 0.04$$

| $t/x$ | 0 | 0.2    | 0.4    | 0.6    | 0.8    | 1 |
|-------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| 0     | 0 | 0.5878 | 0.9511 | 0.9511 | 0.5878 | 0 |
| 0.04  | 0 | $u_1$  | $u_2$  | $u_3$  | $u_4$  | 0 |

$$4u_1 = u_2 + 0.9511$$

$$4u_1 - u_2 = 0.9511 \quad (1)$$

$$4u_2 = u_1 + u_3 + 1.5389 \quad (2)$$

$$-u_1 + 4u_2 - u_3 = -1.5389 \quad (2)$$

$$4u_3 = u_2 + u_4 + 1.5389$$

$$u_2 - 4u_3 + u_4 = -1.5389 \quad (3)$$

$$4u_4 = 0.9511 + u_3$$

$$-u_3 + 4u_4 = 0.9511 \quad (4)$$

$$u_4 = \frac{u_3}{4} + 0.8378 \quad (4)$$

Sub (4) in (3)

$$u_2 - 4u_3 + u_4 = -1.5389$$

$$u_2 - 4u_3 + \frac{u_3}{4} + 0.2378 = -1.5389$$

$$u_2 - \frac{15}{4}u_3 = -1.7767$$

$$u_2 - 3.75u_3 = -1.7767 \quad \text{--- (5)}$$

Solve eqn (1), (2), (5)

$$u_1 = 0.3993$$

$$u_2 = 0.6461$$

$$u_3 = 0.6461$$

$$(4) \Rightarrow u_4 = \frac{0.6461}{4} + 0.2378 = 0.3993$$

$$u_4 = 0.3993$$

27/3/14.  
3.

Solve by Crank-Nicolson's method,  
eqn  $u_{xx} = u_x$  subjected to  $u(x, 0) = 0$ ;  
 $u(0, t) = 0$ ;  $u(1, t) = t$  for two time  
step.

defn:

$$u_{xx} = u_t$$

$$a=1$$

$$h = \frac{b-a}{n} = \frac{1-0}{4} = 0.25$$

$$k = ah^2 = 1 \times 0.25^2 = 0.0625$$

| $t \backslash x$ | 0 | 0.25   | 0.5    | 0.75   | 1      |
|------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0                | 0 | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| 0.0625           | 0 | 0.0011 | 0.0045 | 0.0167 | 0.0625 |
| 0.125            | 0 | 0.0059 | 0.0191 | 0.0528 | 0.125  |

$$4u_1 = u_2$$

$$4u_1 - u_2 = 0 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$4u_2 = u_1 + u_3$$

$$u_1 - 4u_2 + u_3 = 0 \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

$$4u_3 = u_2 + 0.0625$$

$$-u_2 + 4u_3 = 0.0625 \quad \text{--- (3)}$$

solve by (1), (2), (3)

$$u_1 = 0.0011; u_2 = 0.0045; u_3 = 0.0167$$

$$4u_4 = u_5 + 0.0045$$

$$4u_4 - u_5 = 0.0045 \quad \text{--- (4)}$$

$$4u_5 = u_4 + u_6 + 0.0178$$

$$u_4 - 4u_5 + u_6 = -0.0178 \quad \text{--- (5)}$$

$$4u_6 = u_5 + 0.1920$$

$$-u_5 + 4u_6 = 0.1920 \quad \text{--- (6)}$$

solve by (4), (5), & (6)

$$u_4 = 0.0059 \quad u_5 = 0.0191 \quad u_6 = 0.0598$$

One dimensional wave Equation:

The one dimensional wave Equation

$$\text{is, } \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial t^2} ; \quad k = ah$$

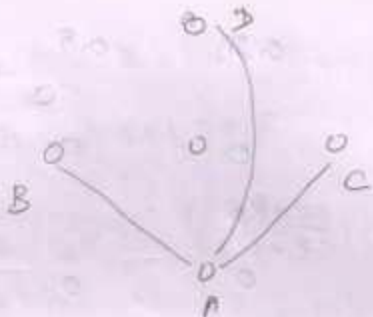
$$V_{xx} = a^2 V_{tt}$$

$$V_{xx} - a^2 V_{tt} = 0$$

$$A=1 ; B=0 ; C=a^2$$

$$B^2 - 4AC = 0 + 4a^2 = 4a^2 > 0$$

The P.D.E is hyperbolic.



The formula is,

$$U_A = U_B + U_C - U_D$$

1. solve  $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial t^2} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$ ,  $0 < x < 1$ ,  $t > 0$

Given  $u(x, 0) = 0$ ;  $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t}(x, 0) = 0$ ;  $u(0, t) = 0$ ;  
 $u(1, t) = 100 \sin(\pi t)$ . compute  $u(x, t)$  for 4  
 times steps with  $h = 0.25$

soln:

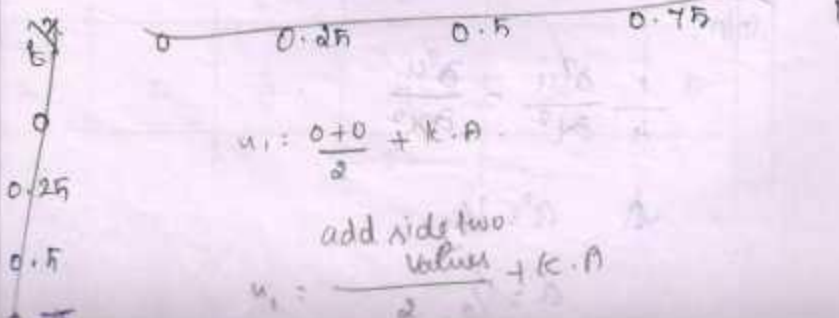
$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial t^2} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$$

$$a^2 = 1$$

$$a = 1.$$

$$h = 0.25.$$

$$k = ah = 1 \times 0.25 = 0.25.$$





20/5/14.

| $x \backslash t$ | 0 | 0.25                              | 0.5     | 0.75    |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| 0                | 0 | 0                                 | 0       | 0       |
| 0.25             | 0 | $\frac{0+0+4 \cdot 0}{2 \cdot 1}$ | $u_2$   | $u_3$   |
| 0.5              | 0 | 0                                 | 0       | 70.7107 |
| 0.75             | 0 | 0                                 | 70.7107 | 100     |
| 1                | 0 | 70.7107                           | 100     | 70.7107 |



$$u_D = u_B + u_C - u_E$$

2. solve the eqn.  $\frac{1}{4} \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial t^2} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$  with  
 $u(0,t) = 0$ ;  $u(1,t) = 0$ ;  $u(x,0) = x(1-x)$   
 $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t}(x,0) = 0$ ; by taking  $h=1$ ; upto

soln:

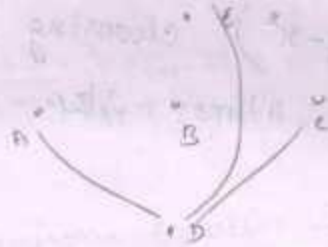
$$\frac{1}{4} \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial t^2} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$$

$$a^2 = 1/4$$

$$a = 1/2$$

$$h=1$$

$$k=ah=0.5 \times 1 = 0.5$$



$$U_D = U_A + U_C - U_E$$

| $t \backslash x$ | 0 | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4 |
|------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| 0                | 0 | $x(4-x)$<br>2 | $x(4-x)$<br>4 | $x(4-x)$<br>3 | 0 |
| 0.5              | 0 | 2             | 2             | 2             | 0 |
| 1                | 0 | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0 |
| 1.5              | 0 | -2            | -3            | -2            | 0 |
| 2                | 0 | -3            | -4            | -3            | 0 |
| 2.5              | 0 | -2            | -3            | -2            | 0 |
| 3                | 0 | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0 |
| 3.5              | 0 | 2             | 3             | 2             | 0 |
| 4                | 0 | 2             | 4             | 2             | 0 |

8. Solve  $u_{tt} = u_{xx}$ ,  $0 < x < 2$ ;  $t > 0$ . subject to  $u(x, 0) = 0$ ;  $u(0, t) = 0$ ;  $u(2, t) = 0$ ;  $u_t(x, 0) = 100(2x - x^2)$  choosing  $h = 1/2$  compute 'u' for 4 times step.

soln:

$$u_{tt} = u_{xx}$$

$$a^2 = 1 \Rightarrow a = 1; h = 0.5$$

$$k = ah = 1 \times 0.5 = 0.5$$



$$U_D = U_A + U_C - U_E$$

| $x \backslash t$ | 0 | 0.5   | 1  | 1.5  | 2 |
|------------------|---|---|----|------|---|
| 0                | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | 0 |
| 0.5              | 0 | $\frac{0.10}{2} \times 100(2x-x^2)$<br>37.5 | 50 | 37.5 | 0 |
| 1                | 0 | 50  | 75 | 50   | 0 |
| 1.5              | 0 | 37.5  | 50 | 37.5 | 0 |
| 2                | 0 | 0   | 0  | 0    | 0 |

## Laplace and Poisson Equation

The Laplace Equation is  $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0$ .

$$u_{xx} + u_{yy} = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \nabla^2 u = 0$$

The Poisson Equation is

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = f(x, y)$$

(or)

$$u_{xx} + u_{yy} = f(x, y)$$

(or)

$$\nabla^2 u = f(x, y)$$

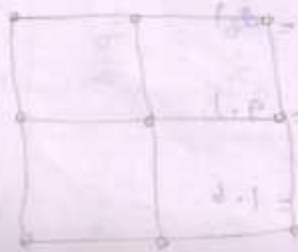
$$\text{Here } A=1 ; B=0 ; C=1$$

$$B^2 - 4AC = 0 - 4 \times 1 \times 1$$

$$= -4 < 0$$

Hence, Laplace and Poisson equation are elliptic

Standard Diagonal five point formula,



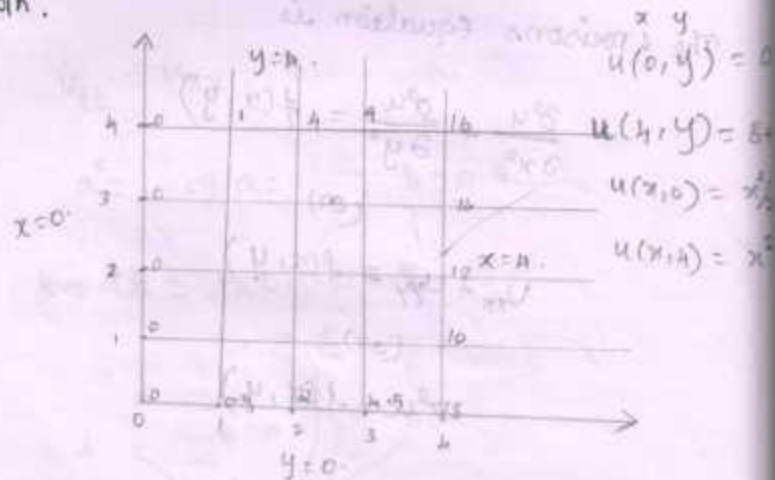
$$(+) \text{ SPDF: } u_E = \frac{u_B + u_D + u_F + u_H}{4}$$

$$(x) \text{ DPDF: } u_E = \frac{u_A + u_C + u_G + u_I}{4}$$

$$u_E = \frac{u_A + u_B + u_C + u_D + u_E + u_F + u_G + u_H + u_I}{9}$$

1. By Liebmann iteration method solve  $u_{xx} + u_{yy}$  over the square region of side 4 satisfying  $u(0, y) = 0$   $0 \leq y \leq 4$ ;  $u(4, y) = 8 + 2y$ ;  $u(x, 0) = x^2/2$   $0 \leq x \leq 4$ ;  $u(x, 4) = x^2$   $0 \leq x \leq 4$ . Compute the values at the interior points with  $h = k = 1$ .

Soln:



Rough values:

$$SFPP: u_5 = \frac{0 + 4 + 12 + 2}{4} = 4.5$$

$$DFPP: u_1 = \frac{0 + 4 + 0 + u_5}{4} = 2.1$$

$$DFPP: u_3 = \frac{4 + 16 + 12 + u_5}{4} = 9.1$$

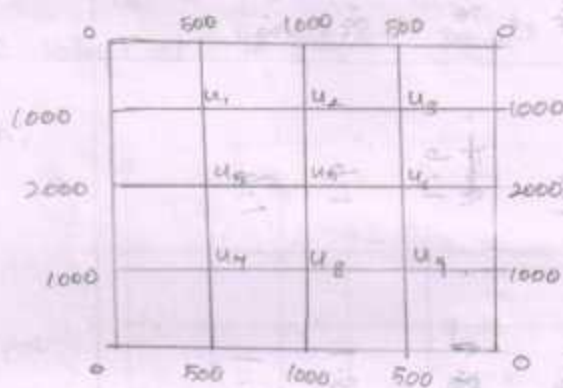
$$DFPP: u_7 = \frac{0 + u_5 + 0 + 2}{4} = 1.6$$

$$DFPP: u_9 = \frac{u_5 + 12 + 2 + 8}{4} = 5.6$$





2. Solve the Elliptic Eqn  $U_{xx} + U_{yy} = 0$   
 following square mesh with the boundary values are shown below



Soln :

By symmetry

$$u_1 = u_3$$

$$u_1 = u_7$$

$$u_2 = u_6$$

$$u_2 = u_8$$

$$u_4 = u_8$$

$$u_3 = u_9$$

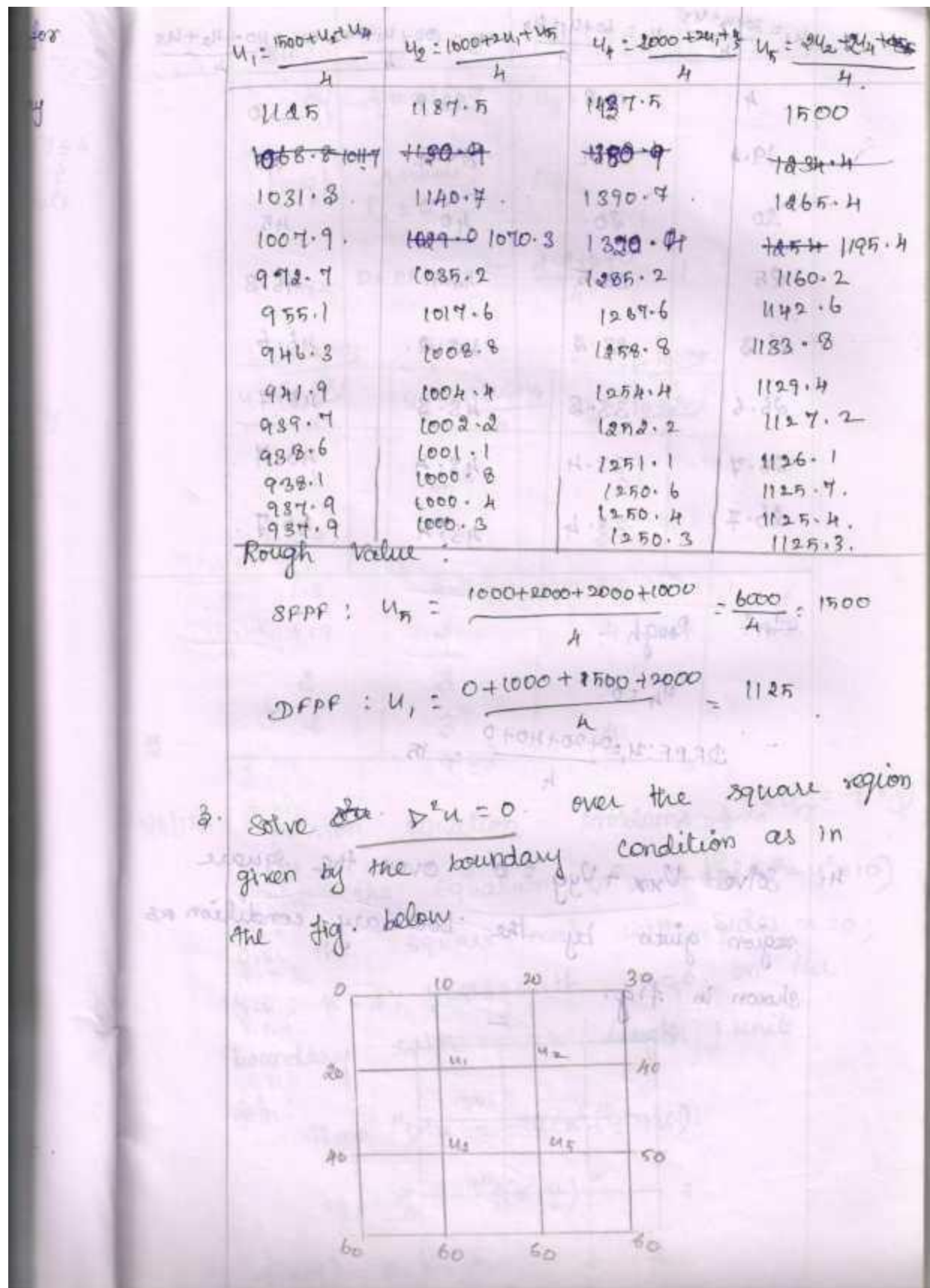
Hence,

$$u_1 = u_3 = u_7 = u_9$$

$$u_2 = u_6$$

$$u_4 = u_8$$

Now, we find only  $u_1, u_2, u_4, u_5$



|      | $u_1 = \frac{20+u_2+u_3}{4}$ | $u_2 = \frac{60+u_1+u_4}{4}$ | $u_3 = \frac{100+u_1+u_4}{4}$ | $u_4 = \frac{110+u_2+u_3}{4}$ |
|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4    | 18.8                         | 28.8                         | 38.8                          | 48.8                          |
| 19.4 | 19.4                         | 29.4                         | 39.4                          | 49.4                          |
| 20   | 20                           | 30                           | 40                            | 50                            |
| 25   | 25                           | 35                           | 45                            | 55                            |
| 26.3 | 26.3                         | 33.2                         | 43.2                          | 46.6                          |
| 26.6 | 26.6                         | 33.3                         | 43.3                          | 46.7                          |
| 26.7 | 26.7                         | 33.4                         | 43.4                          | 46.7                          |
| 26.7 | 26.7                         | 33.4                         | 43.4                          | 46.7                          |

~~soln:~~ Rough :

$u_H = 0$

DFPF:  $u_1 = \frac{20+20+40+0}{4} = 15$

4. Solve  $U_{xx} + U_{yy} = 0$  over the square region given by the boundary conditions shown in fig.



+u<sub>5</sub>

Soln: (0.1+0.1+0.1+0.1) = (1.4)/4 = 0.35

By symmetry,  $u_3 = u_2$ .

Rough: Assume,  
 $R_h = 0$ .

DFPF:  $u_1 = \frac{2+2+0+0}{4} = 1$

| $u_1 = \frac{2+2+u_2}{4}$ | $u_2 = \frac{0+u_1+u_4}{4}$ | $u_4 = \frac{10+u_2+u_5}{4}$ |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1                         | 1.8                         | 0                            |
| 1.4                       | 1.9                         | 3.5                          |
| 1.5                       | 2.8                         | 3.9                          |
| 1.9                       | 3                           | 4                            |
| 2                         | 3                           | 4                            |
| 2                         | 3                           | 4                            |

3/4/14. Poisson equation problems.  $u_{xx} + u_{yy} = -f(x,y)$

1. Solve the equation  $\nabla^2 u = -10(x^2 + y^2 + 10)$  over the square mesh with sides  $x=0$ ;  $y=0$ ;  $x=8$ ;  $y=8$ , with  $u=0$  on the boundary with mesh length 1 unit.

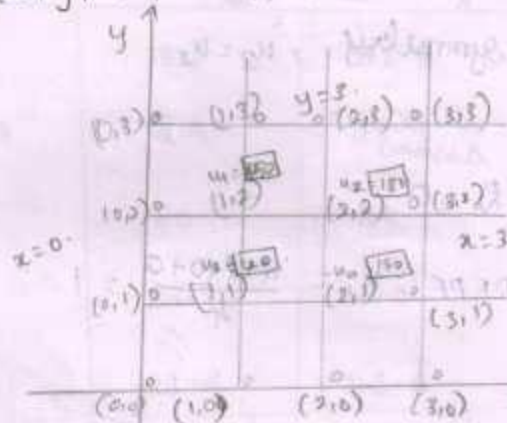
Soln: Given  $\nabla^2 u = -10(x^2 + y^2 + 10)$

$$u_{xx} + u_{yy} = -f(x,y)$$

$$f(x,y) = 10(x^2 + y^2 + 10)$$



$$u^0 f(x, y) = f(x, y) = 10(x^2 + y^2 + 10)$$



By symmetry,

$$u_1 = u_4$$

| $u_1 = \frac{u_2 + u_3 + 180}{4}$ | $u_2 = \frac{u_1 + u_4 + 180}{3}$<br>$= \frac{2u_1 + 180}{3}$ | $u_3 = \frac{u_1 + u_4}{2}$<br>$= \frac{2u_1}{2}$ |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 0                                 | 0   | 0   |
| 37.5                              | 68.8  | 48.8  |
| 65.9                              | 77.9  | 62.9  |
| 72.7                              | 81.4  | 66.4  |
| 74.5                              | 82.3  | 67.3  |
| 74.9                              | 82.5  | 67.5  |
| 75.                               | 82.5  | 67.5  |
| 75.0                              | 82.5  | 67.5  |

2. Solve  $\nabla^2 u = 8x^2y^2$  over the square bounded by the lines  $x = -2$ ;  $x = 2$ ,  $y = -2$ ,  $y = 2$  with  $u = 0$  on the boundary and mesh length = 1

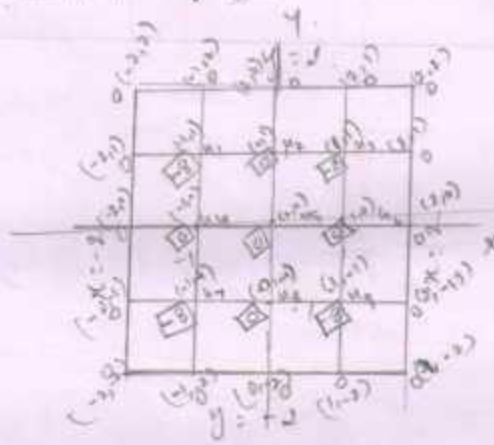
Soln :-

Given  $\nabla^2 u = 8x^2y^2$

w.k.t  $\nabla^2 u = -f(x, y)$

$f(x, y) = -8x^2y^2$

$h^2 f(x, y) = -8x^2y^2$   $(\because h=1)$



By symmetry :

|             |             |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| $u_1 = u_7$ | $u_1 = u_3$ | $u_2 = u_4$ | $u_1 = u_9$ |
| $u_2 = u_8$ | $u_4 = u_6$ | $u_3 = u_5$ | $u_4 = u_8$ |
| $u_3 = u_9$ | $u_7 = u_9$ | $u_6 = u_8$ | $u_2 = u_6$ |

$u_1 = u_4 = u_3 = u_9$

$u_2 = u_8 = u_6 = u_4$

| $u_1 = \frac{u_2 + u_4 + 8}{4} = \frac{2u_2 - 8}{4}$ | $u_2 = \frac{u_1 + u_3 + u_5}{4} = \frac{2u_1 + u_5}{4}$ | $u_n = \frac{u_2 + u_4 + u_6}{4}$<br>$u_n = u_2$ |
|--|--|--|
| 0  | 0  | 0  |
| -2   | -1   | -1   |
| -2.5   | -1.5   | -1.5   |
| -2.8   | -1.8   | -1.8   |
| -2.9   | -1.9   | -1.9   |
| -3   | -2   | -2   |
| -3   | -2   | -2   |

| Questions   | opt1                | opt2            | opt3                         | opt4                   | Answer              |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| If $B^2 - 4AC = 0$ , then the differential equation is said to be _____   | parabolic           | elliptic        | hyperbolic                   | equally spaced         | parabolic           |
| If $B^2 - 4AC > 0$ , then the differential equation is said to be _____   | parabolic           | elliptic        | hyperbolic                   | equally spaced         | hyperbolic          |
| If $B^2 - 4AC < 0$ , then the differential equation is said to be _____   | parabolic           | elliptic        | hyperbolic                   | equally spaced         | elliptic            |
| $(f(x+h) - f(x))/h$ is known as the _____   | difference quotient | average         | derivative                   | $f(x)$                 | difference quotient |
| The equation $\text{del}^2(u) = 0$ is _____ equation.   | Laplace             | Poisson         | Heat                         | Wave                   | Laplace             |
| One dimensional heat equation is the example of _____ equation.   | Laplace             | Poisson         | Parabolic                    | Hyperbolic             | Parabolic           |
| One dimensional wave equation is the example of _____ equation.   | Laplace             | Poisson         | Parabolic                    | Hyperbolic             | Hyperbolic          |
| The differential equation is said to be parabolic, if   | $B^2 - 4AC$         | $B^2 - 4AC > 0$ | $B^2 - 4AC < 0$              | $B^2 - 4AC = 0$        | $B^2 - 4AC$         |
| The differential equation is said to be elliptic, if  | $B^2 - 4AC$         | $B^2 - 4AC > 0$ | $B^2 - 4AC < 0$              | $B^2 - 4AC = 0$        | $B^2 - 4AC < 0$     |
| The differential equation is said to be hyperbolic, if  | $B^2 - 4AC$         | $B^2 - 4AC > 0$ | $B^2 - 4AC < 0$              | $B^2 - 4AC = 0$        | $B^2 - 4AC > 0$     |
| $[x f_{xx} + y f_{yy}] = 0$ , $x > 0$ , $y > 0$ is _____ type of equation.  | elliptic            | Poisson         | Parabolic                    | Hyperbolic             | elliptic            |
| $[f_{xx} - 2f_{xy}] = 0$ , $x > 0$ , $y > 0$ is _____ type of equation.   | elliptic            | Poisson         | Parabolic                    | Hyperbolic             | Hyperbolic          |
| _____ process is used to solve two dimensional heat equations   | Newtons             | Gaussian        | Laplace                      | Liebmanns iteration    | Liebmanns iteration |
| The equation $(\nabla^2) u = 0$ is known as _____ equation  | Laplace             | Poisson         | heat                         | wave                   | heat                |
| The _____ formula is used to complete the improved value of u,  | Newtons             | elimination     | Liebmanns iteratio reduction |                        | Liebmanns iteration |
| The value of u can be improved by _____ process   | Newtons             | elimination     | Liebmanns iteratio reduction |                        | Liebmanns iteration |
| The value of u is obtained at any _____ lattice points which is the arithmetic mean of the values of u at 4 lattice points near to it | interior            | exterior        | positive                     | negative               | interior            |
| The value of $u_{i,j}$ in the difference equation are defined only at the _____ points  | equal               | unequal         | apex                         | lattice                | lattice             |
| The points of intersection of these families of lines are called _____ points   | equal               | unequal         | apex                         | lattice                | lattice             |
| If $B^2 - 4AC > 0$ then the given equation is _____   | Parabolic           | elliptic        | hyperbolic                   | rectangular hyperbolic | hyperbolic          |
| The differential equation is said to be _____ in a region R if $B^2 - 4AC < 0$ at all points of a region                              | Parabolic           | elliptic        | hyperbolic                   | rectangular hyperbolic | elliptic            |
| The differential equation is said to be _____ in a region R if $B^2 - 4AC = 0$ at all points of the region                            | Parabolic           | elliptic        | hyperbolic                   | rectangular hyperbolic | Parabolic           |
| If $(ka)/h < 1$ , it is stable but the accuracy of the solution decrease with the increasing value of _____                           | k                   | a               | $(ka)/h$                     | k/h                    | $(ka)/h$            |
| If $(ka)/h < 1$ , it is stable but the accuracy of the solution decrease with the increasing value of _____                           | k                   | a               | k/h                          | $(ka)/h$               | $(ka)/h$            |
| The differential equation is said to be _____ in a region R if $B^2 - 4AC = 0$ at all points of the region                            | Parabolic           | elliptic        | hyperbolic                   | rectangular hyperbolic | Parabolic           |
| The differential equation is said to be _____ in a region R if $B^2 - 4AC < 0$ at all points of a region                              | Parabolic           | elliptic        | hyperbolic                   | rectangular hyperbolic | elliptic            |
| The points of intersection of these families of lines are called _____ points   | equal               | unequal         | apex                         | lattice                | lattice             |
| Schmidt method belongs to _____ type  | explicit            | implicit        | elliptic                     | hyperbolic             | explicit            |
| The Poisson's equation belongs to _____ type  | explicit            | implicit        | elliptic                     | hyperbolic             | hyperbolic          |
| One dimensional heat flow equation belongs to _____ type  | explicit            | parabolic       | elliptic                     | hyperbolic             | parabolic           |
| Laplace equation in two dimensions belongs to _____ type  | explicit            | parabolic       | elliptic                     | hyperbolic             | explicit            |
| The error in solving Poisson equation by _____ methods is of order $h^2$  | Difference          | iteration       | elimination                  | interpolation          | Difference          |
| The error in solving _____ equation by difference method is of order $h^2$  | Newton's            | Jacobi's        | Poisson                      | Gaussian               | Poisson             |
| The error in solving Poisson's equation by difference methods is of order _____   | h                   | $h^2$           | $h^3$                        | $h^4$                  | $h^2$               |
| The equation $\text{del}^2(u) = f(x, y)$ is known as _____ equation   | Poisson             | Newtons         | Jacobis                      | Gaussian               | Poisson             |
| The value of $u_{i,j}$ is the average of its value at the _____ neighbouring diagonal mesh points                                     | 2                   | 3               | 4                            | 5                      | 4                   |
| The value of $u(i,j)$ is the _____ of its values at the four neighbouring diagonal mesh points  | sum                 | difference      | average                      | product                | average             |
| The value of $u(i,j)$ is the average of its values at the four neighbouring _____ mesh points   | Square              | rectangle       | diagonal                     | column                 | diagonal            |
| The mesh points are also called _____   | grid point          | starting point  | Ending point                 | bisection              | grid point          |
| The points of intersection of the dividing lines are called _____   | bisection           | mesh points     | vertex                       | end point              | mesh points         |
| The differential equation is said to be hyperbolic, if  | $B^2 - 4AC = 0$     | $B^2 - 4AC > 0$ | $B^2 - 4AC < 0$              | $B^2 - 4AC \leq 0$     | $B^2 - 4AC > 0$     |
| The differential equation is said to be elliptic, if  | $B^2 - 4AC = 0$     | $B^2 - 4AC > 0$ | $B^2 - 4AC < 0$              | $B^2 - 4AC \leq 0$     | $B^2 - 4AC < 0$     |
| The differential equation is said to be parabolic, if   | $B^2 - 4AC = 0$     | $B^2 - 4AC > 0$ | $B^2 - 4AC < 0$              | $B^2 - 4AC \leq 0$     | $B^2 - 4AC = 0$     |
| One dimensional wave equation is the example of _____ equation.   | Laplace             | Poisson         | Parabolic                    | Hyperbolic             | Parabolic           |
| One dimensional heat equation is the example of _____ equation.   | Laplace             | Poisson         | Parabolic                    | Hyperbolic             | Poisson             |
| The equation $\text{del}^2(u) = 0$ is _____ equation  | parabolic           | elliptic        | hyperbolic                   | equally spaced         | parabolic           |
| If $B^2 - 4AC = 0$ , then the differential equation is said to be _____   | parabolic           | elliptic        | hyperbolic                   | equally spaced         | parabolic           |
| If $B^2 - 4AC > 0$ , then the differential equation is said to be _____   | parabolic           | elliptic        | hyperbolic                   | equally spaced         | hyperbolic          |
| If $B^2 - 4AC < 0$ , then the differential equation is said to be _____   | parabolic           | elliptic        | hyperbolic                   | equally spaced         | elliptic            |